## S0560B0728A07732 VDL:JB 12/13/11 #90 A07732

## AMENDMENTS TO SENATE BILL NO. 560 Sponsor: REPRESENTATIVE KILLION Printer's No. 728

1	Amend Bill, page 1, lines 1 and 2, by striking out all of
2	said lines and inserting
3	Amending the act of March 10, 1949 (P.L.30, No.14), entitled "An
4	act relating to the public school system, including certain
5	provisions applicable as well to private and parochial
6	schools; amending, revising, consolidating and changing the
7	laws relating thereto," further providing for definitions and
8	for concurrent enrollment agreements; repealing provisions
9	relating to charter schools; providing for charter school
10	entities; establishing the State Military College Legislative
11	Appointment Initiative Program; providing for educational
12	improvement tax credit; and repealing provisions of the Tax
13	Reform Code of 1971 relating to educational improvement tax
14	credit.
15	Amend Bill, page 1, lines 5 through 17; page 2, lines 1
16	through 30; page 3, lines 1 through 27, by striking out all of
17	said lines on said pages and inserting
18	Section 1. The definitions of "concurrent student" and
19	"school entity" in section 1602-B of the act of March 10, 1949
20	(P.L.30, No.14), known as the Public School Code of 1949, added
21	July 13, 2005 (P.L.226, No.46), are amended and the section is
22	amended by adding a definition to read:
23	Section 1602-B. Definitions.
24	The following words and phrases when used in this article
25	shall have the meanings given to them in this section unless the
26	context clearly indicates otherwise:
27	* * *
28	"Charter school entity." As defined in section 1703-C.

29	* * *
30	"Concurrent student." A student who is enrolled in a school
31	district, a charter school entity, an area vocational-technical
32	school, a nonpublic school, a private school or a home education
33	program under section 1327.1 and who takes a concurrent course
34	through a concurrent enrollment program.
35	* * *

- 1 -

	-
1	"School entity." A school district, a charter school entity
2	or an area vocational-technical school.
3	* * *
4	Section 2. Section 1613-B of the act is amended by adding a
5	subsection to read:
6	Section 1613-B. Concurrent enrollment agreements.
7	* * *
8	(c) Charter school entitiesCharter school entities shall
9	have the power and authority to enter into a concurrent
10	enrollment agreement with an institution of higher education,
11	and appropriate credit shall be awarded to students concurrently
12	enrolled under the agreement.
13	Section 3. Article XVII-A heading, Subdivision heading (a)
14	and sections 1701-A and 1702-A, added June 19, 1997 (P.L.225,
15	No.22), are repealed:
16	[ARTICLE XVII-A.
17	CHARTER SCHOOLS.
18	(a) Preliminary Provisions.
19	Section 1701-A. Short TitleThis article shall be known
20	and may be cited as the "Charter School Law."
21	Section 1702-A. Legislative IntentIt is the intent of the
22	General Assembly, in enacting this article, to provide pupils
23	and community members to establish and maintain schools that
24	operate independently from the existing school district
25	structure as a method to accomplish all of the following:
26	(1) Improve pupil learning.
27	(2) Increase learning opportunities for all pupils.
28	(3) Encourage the use of different and innovative teaching
29	methods.
30	(4) Create new professional opportunities for teachers,

31	including the opportunity to be responsible for the learning
32	program at the school site.
33	(5) Provide parents and pupils with expanded choices in the
34	types of educational opportunities that are available within the
35	public school system.
36	(6) Hold the schools established under this act accountable
37	for meeting measurable academic standards and provide the school
38	with a method to establish accountability systems.]
39	Section 4. Section 1703-A of the act, amended June 29, 2002
40	(P.L.524, No.88), is repealed:
41	[Section 1703-A. DefinitionsAs used in this article,
42	"Appeal board" shall mean the State Charter School Appeal
43	Board established by this article.
44	"At-risk student" shall mean a student at risk of educational
45	failure because of limited English proficiency, poverty,
46	community factors, truancy, academic difficulties or economic
47	disadvantage.
48	"Charter school" shall mean an independent public school
49	established and operated under a charter from the local board of
50	school directors and in which students are enrolled or attend. A
51	charter school must be organized as a public, nonprofit
51 2011/90VDL/SB	
	0560A07732 - 2 -
2011/90VDL/SB	
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732   - 2 -     corporation. Charters may not be granted to any for-profit
2011/90VDL/SB 1 2	0560A07732     - 2 -       corporation. Charters may not be granted to any for-profit entity.
2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3	0560A07732       - 2 -         corporation. Charters may not be granted to any for-profit entity.         "Chief executive officer" shall mean an individual appointed
2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4	0560A07732       - 2 -         corporation. Charters may not be granted to any for-profit entity.         "Chief executive officer" shall mean an individual appointed by the board of trustees to oversee and manage the operation of
2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5	0560A07732       - 2 -         corporation. Charters may not be granted to any for-profit entity.         "Chief executive officer" shall mean an individual appointed by the board of trustees to oversee and manage the operation of the charter school, but who shall not be deemed a professional staff member under this article.
2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5 6	0560A07732       - 2 -         corporation. Charters may not be granted to any for-profit entity.         "Chief executive officer" shall mean an individual appointed by the board of trustees to oversee and manage the operation of the charter school, but who shall not be deemed a professional
2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	0560A07732       - 2 -         corporation. Charters may not be granted to any for-profit         entity.         "Chief executive officer" shall mean an individual appointed         by the board of trustees to oversee and manage the operation of         the charter school, but who shall not be deemed a professional         staff member under this article.         "Cyber charter school" shall mean an independent public
2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	0560A07732       - 2 -         corporation. Charters may not be granted to any for-profit entity.         "Chief executive officer" shall mean an individual appointed by the board of trustees to oversee and manage the operation of the charter school, but who shall not be deemed a professional staff member under this article.         "Cyber charter school" shall mean an independent public school established and operated under a charter from the
2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0560A07732       - 2 -         corporation. Charters may not be granted to any for-profit         entity.         "Chief executive officer" shall mean an individual appointed         by the board of trustees to oversee and manage the operation of         the charter school, but who shall not be deemed a professional         staff member under this article.         "Cyber charter school" shall mean an independent public         school established and operated under a charter from the         Department of Education and in which the school uses technology
2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	0560A07732       - 2 -         corporation. Charters may not be granted to any for-profit         entity.         "Chief executive officer" shall mean an individual appointed         by the board of trustees to oversee and manage the operation of         the charter school, but who shall not be deemed a professional         staff member under this article.         "Cyber charter school" shall mean an independent public         school established and operated under a charter from the         Department of Education and in which the school uses technology         in order to provide a significant portion of its curriculum and
2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	0560A07732- 2 -corporation. Charters may not be granted to any for-profit entity."Chief executive officer" shall mean an individual appointed by the board of trustees to oversee and manage the operation of the charter school, but who shall not be deemed a professional staff member under this article."Cyber charter school" shall mean an independent public school established and operated under a charter from the Department of Education and in which the school uses technology in order to provide a significant portion of its curriculum and to deliver a significant portion of instruction to its students through the Internet or other electronic means. A cyber charter
2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	0560A07732- 2 -corporation. Charters may not be granted to any for-profit entity."Chief executive officer" shall mean an individual appointed by the board of trustees to oversee and manage the operation of the charter school, but who shall not be deemed a professional staff member under this article."Cyber charter school" shall mean an independent public school established and operated under a charter from the Department of Education and in which the school uses technology in order to provide a significant portion of its curriculum and to deliver a significant portion of instruction to its students
2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	0560A07732- 2 -corporation. Charters may not be granted to any for-profit entity."Chief executive officer" shall mean an individual appointed by the board of trustees to oversee and manage the operation of the charter school, but who shall not be deemed a professional staff member under this article."Cyber charter school" shall mean an independent public school established and operated under a charter from the Department of Education and in which the school uses technology in order to provide a significant portion of its curriculum and to deliver a significant portion of instruction to its students through the Internet or other electronic means. A cyber charter school must be organized as a public, nonprofit corporation. A
2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	0560A07732- 2 -corporation. Charters may not be granted to any for-profit entity."Chief executive officer" shall mean an individual appointed by the board of trustees to oversee and manage the operation of the charter school, but who shall not be deemed a professional staff member under this article."Cyber charter school" shall mean an independent public school established and operated under a charter from the Department of Education and in which the school uses technology in order to provide a significant portion of its curriculum and to deliver a significant portion of instruction to its students through the Internet or other electronic means. A cyber charter school must be organized as a public, nonprofit corporation. A charter may not be granted to a for-profit entity.

17	"Local board of school directors" shall mean the board of
18	directors of a school district in which a proposed or an
19	approved charter school is located.
20	"Regional charter school" shall mean an independent public
21	school established and operated under a charter from more than
22	one local board of school directors and in which students are
23	enrolled or attend. A regional charter school must be organized
24	as a public, nonprofit corporation. Charters may not be granted
25	to any for-profit entity.
26	"School district of residence" shall mean the school district
27	in this Commonwealth in which the parents or guardians of a
28	child reside.
29	"School entity" shall mean a school district, intermediate
30	unit, joint school or area vocational-technical school.
31	"Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of Education of the
32	Commonwealth.
33	"State board" shall mean the State Board of Education of the
34	Commonwealth.]
35	Section 5. Subdivision heading (b) of Article XVII-A of the
36	act, added June 19, 1997 (P.L.225, No.22), is repealed:
37	[(b) Charter Schools.]
38	Section 5.1. Section 1714-A of the act, amended July 4, 2004
39	(P.L.536, No.70), is repealed:
40	[Section 1714-A. Powers of Charter Schools(a) A charter
41	school established under this act is a body corporate and shall
42	have all powers necessary or desirable for carrying out its
43	charter, including, but not limited to, the power to:
44	(1) Adopt a name and corporate seal; however, any name
45	selected shall include the words "charter school."
46	(2) Sue and be sued, but only to the same extent and upon
47	the same condition that political subdivisions and local
48	agencies can be sued.
49	(3) Acquire real property from public or private sources by
50	purchase, lease, lease with an option to purchase or gift for
51	use as a charter school facility.
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 3 -
1	(4) Receive and disburse funds for charter school purposes
2	only.
	-

3	(5) Make contracts and leases for the procurement of
4	services, equipment and supplies.
5	(6) Incur temporary debts in anticipation of the receipt of
6	funds.
7	(6.1) Incur debt for the construction of school facilities.
8	(7) Solicit and accept any gifts or grants for charter
9	school purposes.
10	(b) A charter school shall have such other powers as are
11	necessary to fulfill its charter and which are not inconsistent
12	with this article.
13	(c) Any indebtedness incurred by a charter school in the
14	exercise of the powers specified in this section shall not
15	impose any liability or legal obligation upon a school entity or
16	upon the Commonwealth.]
17	Section 5.2. Section 1715-A, added June 19, 1997 (P.L.225,
18	No.22) and July 9, 2008 (P.L.846, No.61), is repealed:
19	[Section 1715-A. Charter School RequirementsCharter
20	schools shall be required to comply with the following
21	provisions:
22	(1) Except as otherwise provided in this article, a charter
23	school is exempt from statutory requirements established in this
24	act, from regulations of the State board and the standards of
25	the secretary not specifically applicable to charter schools.
26	Charter schools are not exempt from statutes applicable to
27	public schools other than this act.
28	(2) A charter school shall be accountable to the parents,
29	the public and the Commonwealth, with the delineation of that
30	accountability reflected in the charter. Strategies for
31	meaningful parent and community involvement shall be developed
32	and implemented by each school.
33	(3) A charter school shall not unlawfully discriminate in
34	admissions, hiring or operation.
35	(4) A charter school shall be nonsectarian in all
36	operations.
37	(5) A charter school shall not provide any religious
38	instruction, nor shall it display religious objects and symbols
39	on the premises of the charter school.
40	(6) A charter school shall not advocate unlawful behavior.

41	(7) A charter school shall only be subject to the laws and
42	regulations as provided for in section 1732-A, or as otherwise
43	provided for in this article.
44	(8) A charter school shall participate in the Pennsylvania
45	State Assessment System as provided for in 22 Pa. Code Ch. 5
46	(relating to curriculum), or subsequent regulations promulgated
47	to replace 22 Pa. Code Ch. 5, in the manner in which the school
48	district in which the charter school is located is scheduled to
49	participate.
50	(9) A charter school shall provide a minimum of one hundred
51	eighty (180) days of instruction or nine hundred (900) hours per
2011/90VDL/SB	- 4 -
1	year of instruction at the elementary level, or nine hundred
2	ninety (990) hours per year of instruction at the secondary
3	level. Nothing in this clause shall preclude the use of computer
4	and satellite linkages for delivering instruction to students.
5	(10) Boards of trustees and contractors of charter schools
6	shall be subject to the following statutory requirements
7	governing construction projects and construction-related work:
8	(i) The following provisions of this act:
9	(A) Sections 751 and 751.1.
10	(B) Sections 756 and 757 insofar as they are consistent with
11	the act of December 20, 1967 (P.L.869, No.385), known as the
12	"Public Works Contractors' Bond Law of 1967."
13	(ii) Section 1 of the act of May 1, 1913 (P.L.155, No.104),
14	entitled "An act regulating the letting of certain contracts for
15	the erection, construction, and alteration of public buildings."
16	(iii) The act of August 11, 1961 (P.L.987, No.442), known as
17	the "Pennsylvania Prevailing Wage Act."
18	(iv) The "Public Works Contractors' Bond Law of 1967."
19	(v) The act of March 3, 1978 (P.L.6, No.3), known as the
20	"Steel Products Procurement Act."
21	(11) Trustees of a charter school shall be public officials.
22	(12) A person who serves as an administrator for a charter
23	school shall not receive compensation from another charter
24	school or from a company that provides management or other
25	services to another charter school. The term "administrator"
26	shall include the chief executive officer of a charter school

27	and all other employes of a charter school who by virtue of
28	their positions exercise management or operational oversight
29	responsibilities. A person who serves as an administrator for a
30	charter school shall be a public official under 65 Pa.C.S. Ch.
31	11 (relating to ethics standards and financial disclosure). A
32	violation of this clause shall constitute a violation of 65
33	Pa.C.S. § 1103(a) (relating to restricted activities), and the
34	violator shall be subject to the penalties imposed under the
35	jurisdiction of the State Ethics Commission.]
36	Section 5.3. Sections 1716-A, 1717-A, 1718-A and 1719-A,
37	added June 19, 1997 (P.L.225, No.22), are repealed:
38	[Section 1716-A. Powers of Board of Trustees(a) The
39	board of trustees of a charter school shall have the authority
40	to decide matters related to the operation of the school,
41	including, but not limited to, budgeting, curriculum and
42	operating procedures, subject to the school's charter. The board
43	shall have the authority to employ, discharge and contract with
44	necessary professional and nonprofessional employes subject to
45	the school's charter and the provisions of this article.
46	(b) No member of a local board of school directors of a
47	school entity shall serve on the board of trustees of a charter
48	school that is located in the member's district.
49	(c) The board of trustees shall comply with the act of July
50	3, 1986 (P.L.388, No.84), known as the "Sunshine Act."
51	Section 1717-A. Establishment of Charter School(a) A
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 5 -
1	charter school may be established by an individual; one or more
2	teachers who will teach at the proposed charter school; parents

3 or guardians of students who will attend the charter school; any nonsectarian college, university or museum located in this 4 5 Commonwealth; any nonsectarian corporation not-for-profit, as defined in 15 Pa.C.S. (relating to corporations and 6 unincorporated associations); any corporation, association or 7 partnership; or any combination thereof. A charter school may be 8 9 established by creating a new school or by converting an existing public school or a portion of an existing public 10 11 school. No charter school shall be established or funded by and no charter shall be granted to any sectarian school, institution 12

13	on other entity. No funds allocated on dishursed under this
13	or other entity. No funds allocated or disbursed under this
14	article shall be used to directly support instruction pursuant to section 1327.1.
16	(b) (1) The conversion of an existing public school or
17	portion of an existing public school to a charter school may be
18	initiated by any individual or entity authorized to establish a
19	charter school under subsection (a).
20	(2) In order to convert an existing public school to a
21	charter school, the applicants must show that:
22	(i) More than fifty per centum of the teaching staff in the
23	public school have signed a petition in support of the public
24	school becoming a charter school; and
25	(ii) More than fifty per centum of the parents or guardians
26	of pupils attending that public school have signed a petition in
27	support of the school becoming a charter school.
28	(3) In no event shall the board of school directors serve as
29	the board of trustees of an existing school which is converted
30	to a charter school pursuant to this subsection.
31	(c) An application to establish a charter school shall be
32	submitted to the local board of school directors of the district
33	where the charter school will be located by November 15 of the
34	school year preceding the school year in which the charter
35	school will be established except that for a charter school
36	beginning in the 1997-1998 school year, an application must be
37	received by July 15, 1997. In the 1997-1998 school year only,
38	applications shall be limited to recipients of fiscal year
39	1996-1997 Department of Education charter school planning
40	grants.
41	(d) Within forty-five (45) days of receipt of an
42	application, the local board of school directors in which the
43	proposed charter school is to be located shall hold at least one
44	public hearing on the provisions of the charter application,
45	under the act of July 3, 1986 (P.L.388, No.84), known as the
46	"Sunshine Act." At least forty-five (45) days must transpire
47	between the first public hearing and the final decision of the
48	board on the charter application except that for a charter
49	school beginning in the 1997-1998 school year, only thirty (30)
50	days must transpire between the first public hearing and the
-	,

## 51 final decision of the board. 2011/90VDL/SB0560A07732

2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 6 -
1	(e) (1) Not later than seventy-five (75) days after the
2	first public hearing on the application, the local board of
3	school directors shall grant or deny the application. For a
4	charter school beginning in the 1997-1998 school year, the local
5	board of school directors shall grant or deny the application no
6	later than sixty (60) days after the first public hearing.
7	(2) A charter school application submitted under this
8	article shall be evaluated by the local board of school
9	directors based on criteria, including, but not limited to, the
10	following:
11	(i) The demonstrated, sustainable support for the charter
12	school plan by teachers, parents, other community members and
13	students, including comments received at the public hearing held
14	under subsection (d).
15	(ii) The capability of the charter school applicant, in
16	terms of support and planning, to provide comprehensive learning
17	experiences to students pursuant to the adopted charter.
18	(iii) The extent to which the application considers the
19	information requested in section 1719-A and conforms to the
20	legislative intent outlined in section 1702-A.
21	(iv) The extent to which the charter school may serve as a
22	model for other public schools.
23	(3) The local board of school directors, in the case of an
24	existing school being converted to a charter school, shall
25	establish the alternative arrangements for current students who
26	choose not to attend the charter school.
27	(4) A charter application shall be deemed approved by the
28	local board of school directors of a school district upon
29	affirmative vote by a majority of all the directors. Formal
30	action approving or denying the application shall be taken by
31	the local board of school directors at a public meeting, with
32	notice or consideration of the application given by the board,
33	under the "Sunshine Act."
34	(5) Written notice of the board's action shall be sent to
35	the applicant, the department and the appeal board. If the
36	application is denied, the reasons for the denial, including a

27	
37	description of deficiencies in the application, shall be clearly
38	stated in the notice sent by the local board of school directors
39	to the charter school applicant.
40	(f) At the option of the charter school applicant, a denied
41	application may be revised and resubmitted to the local board of
42	school directors. Following the appointment and confirmation of
43	the Charter School Appeal Board under section 1721-A, the
44	decision of the local board of school directors may be appealed
45	to the appeal board. When an application is revised and
46	resubmitted to the local board of school directors, the board
47	may schedule additional public hearings on the revised
48	application. The board shall consider the revised and
49	resubmitted application at the first board meeting occurring at
50	least forty-five (45) days after receipt of the revised
51	application by the board. For a revised application resubmitted
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 7 -
1	for the 1997-1998 school year, the board shall consider the
2	application at the first board meeting occurring at least thirty
3	(30) days after its receipt. The board shall provide notice of
4	consideration of the revised application under the "Sunshine
5	Act." No appeal from a decision of a local school board may be
6	taken until July 1, 1999.
7	(g) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (e)(5),
8	failure by the local board of directors to hold a public hearing
9	and to grant or deny the application for a charter school within
10	the time periods specified in subsections (d), (e) and (f) shall
11	permit the applicant for a charter to file its application as an
12	appeal to the appeal board. In such case, the appeal board shall
13	review the application and make a decision to grant or deny a
14	charter based on the criteria established in subsection $(e)(2)$ .
15	(h) In the case of a review by the appeal board of an
16	application that is revoked or is not renewed, the appeal board
17	shall make its decision based on the criteria established in
18	subsection $(e)(2)$ . A decision by the appeal board under this
19	subsection or subsection (g) to grant, to renew or not to revoke
20	a charter shall serve as a requirement for the local board of
21	directors of a school district or school districts, as
22	appropriate, to sign the written charter of the charter school
	Transferme, to organ the written endeter of the endeter benoon

23	as provided for in section 1720-A. Should the local board of
24	directors fail to grant the application and sign the charter
25	within ten (10) days of notice of reversal of the decision of
26	the local board of directors, the charter shall be deemed to be
27	approved and shall be signed by the chairman of the appeal
28	board.
29	(i) (1) The appeal board shall have the exclusive review of
30	an appeal by a charter school applicant, or by the board of
31	trustees of an existing charter school, of a decision made by a
32	local board of directors not to grant a charter as provided in
33	this section.
34	(2) In order for a charter school applicant to be eligible
35	to appeal the denial of a charter by the local board of
36	directors, the applicant must obtain the signatures of at least
37	two per centum of the residents of the school district or of one
38	thousand (1,000) residents, whichever is less, who are over
39	eighteen (18) years of age. For a regional charter school, the
40	applicant must obtain the signatures of at least two per centum
41	of the residents of each school district granting the charter or
42	of one thousand (1,000) residents from each of the school
43	districts granting the charter, whichever is less, who are over
44	eighteen (18) years of age. The signatures shall be obtained
45	within sixty (60) days of the denial of the application by the
46	local board of directors in accordance with clause (3).
47	(3) Each person signing a petition to appeal denial of a
48	charter under clause (2) shall declare that he or she is a
49	resident of the school district which denied the charter
50	application and shall include his or her printed name;
51	signature; address, including city, borough or township, with
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 8 -
1	street and number, if any; and the date of signing. All pages
2	shall be bound together. Additional pages of the petition shall
3	be numbered consecutively. There shall be appended to the
4	petition a statement that the local board of directors rejected
5	the petition for a charter school, the names of all applicants
6	for the charter, the date of denial by the board and the
	-

proposed location of the charter school. No resident may sign

more than one petition relating to the charter school

7

8

9	application within the sixty (60) days following denial of the
9 10	application. The department shall develop a form to be used to
10	petition for an appeal.
12	(4) Each petition shall have appended thereto the affidavit
12	of some person, not necessarily a signer, setting forth all of
13	the following:
14	(i) That the affiant is a resident of the school district
16	referred to in the petition.
17	(ii) The affiant's residence, giving city, borough or
18	township, with street and number, if any.
19	(iii) That the signers signed with full knowledge of the
20	purpose of the petition.
20 21	(iv) That the signers' respective residences are correctly
21 22	stated in the petition.
22	(v) That the signers all reside in the school district.
23 24	(v) That the signers an reside in the school district. (vi) That each signer signed on the date set forth opposite
24 25	the signer's name.
25 26	0
	(vii) That to the best of the affiant's knowledge and
27	belief, the signers are residents of the school district.
28	(5) If the required number of signatures are obtained within
29	sixty (60) days of the denial of the application, the applicant
30	may present the petition to the court of common pleas of the
31	county in which the charter school would be situated. The court
32	shall hold a hearing only on the sufficiency of the petition.
33	The applicant and local board of school directors shall be given
34	seven (7) days' notice of the hearing. The court shall issue a
35	decree establishing the sufficiency or insufficiency of the
36	petition. If the petition is sufficient, the decree shall be
37	transmitted to the State Charter School Appeal Board for review
38	in accordance with this section. Notification of the decree
39	shall be given to the applicant and the local board of
40	directors.
41	(6) In any appeal, the decision made by the local board of
42	directors shall be reviewed by the appeal board on the record as
43	certified by the local board of directors. The appeal board
44	shall give due consideration to the findings of the local board
45	of directors and specifically articulate its reasons for
46	agreeing or disagreeing with those findings in its written

47	decision. The appeal board shall have the discretion to allow
48	the local board of directors and the charter school applicant to
49	supplement the record if the supplemental information was
50	previously unavailable.
51	(7) Not later than thirty (30) days after the date of notice
2011/90VDL/SB	• • • •
1	of the acceptance of the appeal, the appeal board shall meet to
2	officially review the certified record.
3	(8) Not later than sixty (60) days following the review
4	conducted pursuant to clause (6), the appeal board shall issue a
5	written decision affirming or denying the appeal. If the appeal
6	board has affirmed the decision of the local board of directors,
7	notice shall be provided to both parties.
8	(9) A decision of the appeal board to reverse the decision
9	of the local board of directors shall serve as a requirement for
10	the local board of directors of a school district or school
11	districts, as appropriate, to grant the application and sign the
12	written charter of the charter school as provided for in section
13	1720-A. Should the local board of directors fail to grant the
14	application and sign the charter within ten (10) days of notice
15	of the reversal of the decision of the local board of directors,
16	the charter shall be deemed to be approved and shall be signed
17	by the chairman of the appeal board.
18	(10) All decisions of the appeal board shall be subject to
19	appellate review by the Commonwealth Court.
20	Section 1718-A. Regional Charter School(a) A regional
21	charter school may be established by an individual, one or more
22	teachers who will teach at the proposed charter school; parents
23	or guardians of students who will attend the charter school; any
24	nonsectarian college, university or museum located in this
25	Commonwealth; any nonsectarian corporation not-for-profit, as
26	defined in 15 Pa.C.S. (relating to corporations and
27	unincorporated associations); any corporation, association or
28	partnership; or any combination thereof. A regional charter
29	school may be established by creating a new school or by
30	converting an existing public school or a portion of an existing
31	public school. Conversion of an existing public school to a
32	regional charter school shall be accomplished in accordance with

33	section 1714-A(b). No regional charter school shall be
34	established or funded by and no charter shall be granted to any
35	sectarian school, institution or other entity.
36	(b) The boards of school directors of one or more school
37	districts may act jointly to receive and consider an application
38	for a regional charter school, except that any action to approve
39	an application for a charter or to sign a written charter of an
40	applicant shall require an affirmative vote of a majority of all
41	the directors of each of the school districts involved. The
42	applicant shall apply for a charter to the board of directors of
43	any school district in which the charter school will be located.
44	(c) The provisions of this article as they pertain to
45	charter schools and the powers and duties of the local board of
46	school directors of a school district and the appeal board shall
47	apply to regional charter schools, except as provided in
48	subsections (a) and (b) or as otherwise clearly stated in this
49	article.
50	Section 1719-A. Contents of ApplicationAn application to
51	establish a charter school shall include all of the following
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 10 -
2011/90VDL/SB( 1	0560A07732 - 10 - information:
1	information:
1 2	<ul><li>information:</li><li>(1) The identification of the charter applicant.</li><li>(2) The name of the proposed charter school.</li></ul>
1 2 3	information: (1) The identification of the charter applicant.
1 2 3 4	<ul> <li>information:</li> <li>(1) The identification of the charter applicant.</li> <li>(2) The name of the proposed charter school.</li> <li>(3) The grade or age levels served by the school.</li> <li>(4) The proposed governance structure of the charter school,</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5	<ul><li>information:</li><li>(1) The identification of the charter applicant.</li><li>(2) The name of the proposed charter school.</li><li>(3) The grade or age levels served by the school.</li></ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>information:</li> <li>(1) The identification of the charter applicant.</li> <li>(2) The name of the proposed charter school.</li> <li>(3) The grade or age levels served by the school.</li> <li>(4) The proposed governance structure of the charter school, including a description and method for the appointment or election of members of the board of trustees.</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>information:</li> <li>(1) The identification of the charter applicant.</li> <li>(2) The name of the proposed charter school.</li> <li>(3) The grade or age levels served by the school.</li> <li>(4) The proposed governance structure of the charter school, including a description and method for the appointment or election of members of the board of trustees.</li> <li>(5) The mission and education goals of the charter school,</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>information:</li> <li>(1) The identification of the charter applicant.</li> <li>(2) The name of the proposed charter school.</li> <li>(3) The grade or age levels served by the school.</li> <li>(4) The proposed governance structure of the charter school, including a description and method for the appointment or election of members of the board of trustees.</li> <li>(5) The mission and education goals of the charter school, the curriculum to be offered and the methods of assessing</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>information:</li> <li>(1) The identification of the charter applicant.</li> <li>(2) The name of the proposed charter school.</li> <li>(3) The grade or age levels served by the school.</li> <li>(4) The proposed governance structure of the charter school, including a description and method for the appointment or election of members of the board of trustees.</li> <li>(5) The mission and education goals of the charter school,</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>information:</li> <li>(1) The identification of the charter applicant.</li> <li>(2) The name of the proposed charter school.</li> <li>(3) The grade or age levels served by the school.</li> <li>(4) The proposed governance structure of the charter school, including a description and method for the appointment or election of members of the board of trustees.</li> <li>(5) The mission and education goals of the charter school, the curriculum to be offered and the methods of assessing whether students are meeting educational goals.</li> <li>(6) The admission policy and criteria for evaluating the</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>information:</li> <li>(1) The identification of the charter applicant.</li> <li>(2) The name of the proposed charter school.</li> <li>(3) The grade or age levels served by the school.</li> <li>(4) The proposed governance structure of the charter school, including a description and method for the appointment or election of members of the board of trustees.</li> <li>(5) The mission and education goals of the charter school, the curriculum to be offered and the methods of assessing whether students are meeting educational goals.</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>information:</li> <li>(1) The identification of the charter applicant.</li> <li>(2) The name of the proposed charter school.</li> <li>(3) The grade or age levels served by the school.</li> <li>(4) The proposed governance structure of the charter school, including a description and method for the appointment or election of members of the board of trustees.</li> <li>(5) The mission and education goals of the charter school, the curriculum to be offered and the methods of assessing whether students are meeting educational goals.</li> <li>(6) The admission policy and criteria for evaluating the admission of students which shall comply with the requirements</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>information:</li> <li>(1) The identification of the charter applicant.</li> <li>(2) The name of the proposed charter school.</li> <li>(3) The grade or age levels served by the school.</li> <li>(4) The proposed governance structure of the charter school, including a description and method for the appointment or election of members of the board of trustees.</li> <li>(5) The mission and education goals of the charter school, the curriculum to be offered and the methods of assessing whether students are meeting educational goals.</li> <li>(6) The admission policy and criteria for evaluating the admission of students which shall comply with the requirements of section 1723-A.</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>information:</li> <li>(1) The identification of the charter applicant.</li> <li>(2) The name of the proposed charter school.</li> <li>(3) The grade or age levels served by the school.</li> <li>(4) The proposed governance structure of the charter school, including a description and method for the appointment or election of members of the board of trustees.</li> <li>(5) The mission and education goals of the charter school, the curriculum to be offered and the methods of assessing whether students are meeting educational goals.</li> <li>(6) The admission policy and criteria for evaluating the admission of students which shall comply with the requirements of section 1723-A.</li> <li>(7) Procedures which will be used regarding the suspension</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>information:</li> <li>(1) The identification of the charter applicant.</li> <li>(2) The name of the proposed charter school.</li> <li>(3) The grade or age levels served by the school.</li> <li>(4) The proposed governance structure of the charter school, including a description and method for the appointment or election of members of the board of trustees.</li> <li>(5) The mission and education goals of the charter school, the curriculum to be offered and the methods of assessing whether students are meeting educational goals.</li> <li>(6) The admission policy and criteria for evaluating the admission of students which shall comply with the requirements of section 1723-A.</li> <li>(7) Procedures which will be used regarding the suspension or expulsion of pupils. Said procedures shall comply with section 1318.</li> </ul>
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\ 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ \end{array} $	<ul> <li>information:</li> <li>(1) The identification of the charter applicant.</li> <li>(2) The name of the proposed charter school.</li> <li>(3) The grade or age levels served by the school.</li> <li>(4) The proposed governance structure of the charter school, including a description and method for the appointment or election of members of the board of trustees.</li> <li>(5) The mission and education goals of the charter school, the curriculum to be offered and the methods of assessing whether students are meeting educational goals.</li> <li>(6) The admission policy and criteria for evaluating the admission of students which shall comply with the requirements of section 1723-A.</li> <li>(7) Procedures which will be used regarding the suspension or expulsion of pupils. Said procedures shall comply with</li> </ul>

19	(9) The financial plan for the charter school and the
20	provisions which will be made for auditing the school under
20 21	section 437.
21	(10) Procedures which shall be established to review
22	complaints of parents regarding the operation of the charter
23	school.
24 25	(11) A description of and address of the physical facility
25 26	in which the charter school will be located and the ownership
20 27	thereof and any lease arrangements.
27 28	(12) Information on the proposed school calendar for the
28	charter school, including the length of the school day and
29 30	
	school year consistent with the provisions of section 1502.
31	(13) The proposed faculty and a professional development
32	plan for the faculty of a charter school.
33	(14) Whether any agreements have been entered into or plans
34	developed with the local school district regarding participation
35	of the charter school students in extracurricular activities
36	within the school district. Notwithstanding any provision to the
37	contrary, no school district of residence shall prohibit a
38	student of a charter school from participating in any
39	extracurricular activity of that school district of residence:
40	Provided, That the student is able to fulfill all of the
41	requirements of participation in such activity and the charter
42	school does not provide the same extracurricular activity.
43	(15) A report of criminal history record, pursuant to
44	section 111, for all individuals who shall have direct contact
45	with students.
46	(16) An official clearance statement regarding child injury
47	or abuse from the Department of Public Welfare as required by 23
48	Pa.C.S. Ch. 63 Subch. C.2 (relating to background checks for
49	employment in schools) for all individuals who shall have direct
50	contact with students.
51	(17) How the charter school will provide adequate liability
2011/90VDL	/SB0560A07732 - 11 -
1	and other appropriate insurance for the charter school, its
2	employes and the board of trustees of the charter school.]
3	Section 5.4. Section 1720-A of the act, amended July 9, 2008
4	(P.L.846, No.61), is repealed:
	-

5	[Section 1720-A. Term and Form of Charter(a) Upon
6	approval of a charter application under section 1717-A, a
7	written charter shall be developed which shall contain the
8	provisions of the charter application and which shall be signed
9	by the local board of school directors of a school district, by
10	the local boards of school directors of a school district, by
10	case of a regional charter school or by the chairman of the
12	appeal board pursuant to section $1717-A(i)(5)$ and the board of
12	trustees of the charter school. This written charter, when duly
13	signed by the local board of school directors of a school
15	district, or by the local boards of school directors of a school
15	district in the case of a regional charter school, and the
17	charter school's board of trustees, shall act as legal
18	authorization for the establishment of a charter school. This
18	
	written charter shall be legally binding on both the local board
20	of school directors of a school district and the charter
21	school's board of trustees. Except as otherwise provided in
22	subsection (b), the charter shall be for a period of no less
23	than three $(3)$ nor more than five $(5)$ years and may be renewed
24	for five (5) year periods upon reauthorization by the local
25	board of school directors of a school district or the appeal
26	board. A charter will be granted only for a school organized as
27	a public, nonprofit corporation.
28	(b) (1) Notwithstanding subsection (a), a governing board
29	of a school district of the first class may renew a charter for
30	a period of one (1) year if the board of school directors
31	determines that there is insufficient data concerning the
32	charter school's academic performance to adequately assess that
33	performance and determines that an additional year of
34	performance data would yield sufficient data to assist the
35	governing board in its decision whether to renew the charter for
36	a period of five (5) years.
37	(2) A one-year renewal pursuant to paragraph (1) shall not
38	be considered an adjudication and may not be appealed to the
39	State Charter School Appeal Board.
40	(3) A governing board of a school district of the first
41	class does not have the authority to renew a charter for
42	successive one (1) year periods.]
. –	saccessive one (1) jeur perious.]

10	
43	Section 5.5. Section 1721-A of the act, added June 19, 1997
44	(P.L.225, No.22), is repealed:
45	[Section 1721-A. State Charter School Appeal Board(a)
46	The State Charter School Appeal Board shall consist of the
47	Secretary of Education and six (6) members who shall be
48	appointed by the Governor by and with the consent of a majority
49	of all the members of the Senate. Appointments by the Governor
50	shall not occur prior to January 1, 1999. The Governor shall
51	select the chairman of the appeal board to serve at the pleasure
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 12 -
1	of the Governor. The members shall include:
2	(1) A parent of a school-aged child.
3	(2) A school board member.
4	(3) A certified teacher actively employed in a public
5	school.
6	(4) A faculty member or administrative employe of an
7	institution of higher education.
8	(5) A member of the business community.
9	(6) A member of the State Board of Education.
10	The term of office of members of the appeal board, other than
11	the secretary, shall be for a period of four (4) years or until
12	a successor is appointed and qualified, except that, of the
13	initial appointees, the Governor shall designate two (2) members
14	to serve terms of two (2) years, two (2) members to serve terms
15	of three (3) years and two (2) members to serve terms of four
16	(4) years. Any appointment to fill any vacancy shall be for the
17	period of the unexpired term or until a successor is appointed
18	and qualified.
19	(b) The appeal board shall meet as needed to fulfill the
20	purposes provided in this subsection. A majority of the members
21	of the appeal board shall constitute a quorum, and a majority of
22	the members of the appeal board shall have authority to act upon
23	any matter properly before the appeal board. The appeal board is
24	authorized to establish rules for its operation.
25	(c) The members shall receive no payment for their services.
26	Members who are not employes of State government shall be
27	reimbursed for expenses incurred in the course of their official
28	duties from funds appropriated for the general government

29	operations of the department.
30	(d) The department shall provide assistance and staffing for
31	the appeal board. The Governor, through the Governor's General
32	Counsel, shall provide such legal advice and assistance as the
33	appeal board may require.
34	(e) Meetings of the appeal board shall be conducted under
35	the act of July 3, 1986 (P.L.388, No.84), known as the "Sunshine
36	Act." Documents of the appeal board shall be subject to the act
37	of June 21, 1957 (P.L.390, No.212), referred to as the Right-to-
38	Know Law.]
39	Section 5.6. Section 1722-A of the act, amended November 17,
40	2010 (P.L.996, No.104), is repealed:
41	[Section 1722-A. Facilities(a) A charter school may be
42	located in an existing public school building, in a part of an
43	existing public school building, in space provided on a
44	privately owned site, in a public building or in any other
45	suitable location.
46	(b) The charter school facility shall be exempt from public
47	school facility regulations except those pertaining to the
48	health or safety of the pupils.
49	(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this act, a
50	school district of the first class may, in its discretion,
51	permit a charter school to operate its school at more than one
2011/90VDL/SB	
1	location.
2	(e) (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 204 of
3	the act of May 22, 1933 (P.L.853, No.155), known as The General
4	County Assessment Law, all school property, real and personal,
5	owned by any charter school, cyber charter school or an
6	associated nonprofit foundation, or owned by a nonprofit
7	corporation or nonprofit foundation and leased to a charter
8	school, cyber charter school or associated nonprofit foundation
9	at or below fair market value, that is occupied and used by any
10	charter school or cyber charter school for public school,
11	recreation or any other purposes provided for by this act, shall
12	be made exempt from every kind of State, county, city, borough,
13	township or other real estate tax, including payments in lieu of
14	taxes established through agreement with the Commonwealth or any

15	local taxing authority, as well as from all costs or expenses
16	for paving, curbing, sidewalks, sewers or other municipal
17	improvements, Provided, That any charter school or cyber charter
18	school or owner of property leased to a charter school or cyber
19	charter school may make a municipal improvement in a street on
20	which its school property abuts or may contribute a sum toward
21	the cost of the improvement.
22	(2) Any agreement entered into by a charter school, cyber
23	charter school or associated nonprofit foundation with the
24	Commonwealth or a local taxing authority for payments in lieu of
25	taxes prior to December 31, 2009, shall be null and void.
26	(3) This subsection shall apply retroactively to all charter
27	schools, cyber charter schools and associated nonprofit
28	foundations that filed an appeal from an assessment, as provided
29	in Article V of The General County Assessment Law, prior to the
30	effective date of this subsection.
31	(4) For purposes of this subsection, "local taxing
32	authority" shall include, but not be limited to, a county, city,
33	borough, incorporated town, township or school district.]
34	Section 5.7. Section 1723-A of the act, amended or added
35	June 26, 1999 (P.L.394, No.36) and July 9, 2008 (P.L.846,
36	No.61), is repealed:
37	[Section 1723-A. Enrollment(a) All resident children in
38	this Commonwealth qualify for admission to a charter school
39	within the provisions of subsection (b). If more students apply
40	to the charter school than the number of attendance slots
41	available in the school, then students must be selected on a
42	random basis from a pool of qualified applicants meeting the
43	established eligibility criteria and submitting an application
44	by the deadline established by the charter school, except that
45	the charter school may give preference in enrollment to a child
46	of a parent who has actively participated in the development of
47	the charter school and to siblings of students presently
48	enrolled in the charter school. First preference shall be given
49	to students who reside in the district or districts.
50	(b) (1) A charter school shall not discriminate in its
51	admission policies or practices on the basis of intellectual
2011/90VDL/SB	- 14 -

1	ability, except as provided in paragraph (2), or athletic
2	ability, measures of achievement or aptitude, status as a person
3	with a disability, proficiency in the English language or any
4	other basis that would be illegal if used by a school district.
5	(2) A charter school may limit admission to a particular
6	grade level, a targeted population group composed of at-risk
7	students, or areas of concentration of the school such as
8	mathematics, science or the arts. A charter school may establish
9	reasonable criteria to evaluate prospective students which shall
10	be outlined in the school's charter.
11	(c) If available classroom space permits, a charter school
12	may enroll nonresident students on a space-available basis, and
13	the student's district of residence shall permit the student to
14	attend the charter school. The terms and conditions of the
15	enrollment shall be outlined in the school's charter.
16	(d) (1) Enrollment of students in a charter school or cyber
17	charter school shall not be subject to a cap or otherwise
18	limited by any past or future action of a board of school
19	directors, a board of control established under Article XVII-B,
20	a special board of control established under section 692 or any
21	other governing authority, unless agreed to by the charter
22	school or cyber charter school as part of a written charter
23	pursuant to section 1720-A.
24	(2) The provisions of this subsection shall apply to a
25	charter school or cyber charter school regardless of whether the
26	charter was approved prior to or is approved subsequent to the
27	effective date of this subsection.]
28	Section 5.8. Section 1724-A of the act, added June 29, 1997
29	(P.L.225, No.22), is repealed:
30	[Section 1724-A. School Staff(a) The board of trustees
31	shall determine the level of compensation and all terms and
32	conditions of employment of the staff except as may otherwise be
33	provided in this article. At least seventy-five per centum of
34	the professional staff members of a charter school shall hold
35	appropriate State certification. Employes of a charter school
36	may organize under the act of July 23, 1970 (P.L.563, No.195),
37	known as the "Public Employe Relations Act." The board of
38	trustees of a charter school shall be considered an employer for
	-

39	the purposes of Article XI-A. Upon formation of one or more
40	collective bargaining units at the school, the board of trustees
41	shall bargain with the employes based on the provisions of this
42	article, Article XI-A and the "Public Employe Relations Act."
43	Collective bargaining units at a charter school shall be
44	separate from any collective bargaining unit of the school
45	district in which the charter school is located and shall be
46	separate from any other collective bargaining unit. A charter
47	school shall be considered a school entity as provided for in
48	section 1161-A for the purpose of the secretary seeking an
49	injunction requiring the charter school to meet the minimum
50	requirements for instruction as provided for in this article.
51	(b) Each charter application shall list the general
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 15 -
1	qualifications needed to staff any noncertified positions.
2	Professional employes who do not hold appropriate Pennsylvania
3	certification must present evidence that they:
4	(i) Meet the qualifications in sections 1109 and 1209.
5	(ii) Have demonstrated satisfactorily a combination of
6	experience, achievement and qualifications as defined in the
7	charter school application in basic skills, general knowledge,
8	professional knowledge and practice and subject matter knowledge
9	in the subject area where an individual will teach.
10	(c) All employes of a charter school shall be enrolled in
11	the Public School Employee's Retirement System in the same
12	manner as set forth in 24 Pa.C.S. § 8301(a) (relating to
13	mandatory and optional membership) unless at the time of the
14	application for the charter school the sponsoring district or
15	the board of trustees of the charter school has a retirement
16	program which covers the employes or the employe is currently
17	enrolled in another retirement program. The Commonwealth shall
18	make contributions on behalf of charter school employes, and the
19	charter school shall be considered a school district and shall
20	make payments by employers and payments on account of Social
21	Security as established under 24 Pa.C.S. Pt. IV (relating to
22	retirement for school employees). For purposes of payments by
23	employers, a charter school shall be considered a school
24	district under 24 Pa.C.S. § 8329(a)(1) (relating to payments on

25	account of social security deductions from appropriations). The	
26	market value/income aid ratio used in calculating payments as	
27	prescribed in this subsection shall be the market value/income	
28	aid ratio for the school district in which the charter school is	
29	located or, in the case of a regional charter school, shall be a	
30	composite market value/income aid ratio for the participating	
31	school districts as determined by the department. Except as	
32	otherwise provided, employes of a charter school shall make	
33	regular member contributions as required for active members	
34	under 24 Pa.C.S. Pt. IV. If the employes of the charter school	
35	participate in another retirement plan, then those employes	
36	shall have no concurrent claim on the benefits provided to	
37	public school employes under 24 Pa.C.S. Pt. IV. For purposes of	
38	this subsection, a charter school shall be deemed to be a	
39	"public school" as defined in 24 Pa.C.S. § 8102 (relating to	
40	definitions).	
41	(d) Every employe of a charter school shall be provided the	
42	same health care benefits as the employe would be provided if he	
43	or she were an employe of the local district. The local board of	
44	school directors may require the charter school to provide the	
45	same terms and conditions with regard to health insurance as the	
46	collective bargaining agreement of the school district to	
47	include employe contributions to the district's health benefits	
48	plan. The charter school shall make any required employer's	
49	contribution to the district's health plan to an insurer, a	
50	local board of school directors or a contractual representative	
51	of school employes, whichever is appropriate to provide the	
2011/90VDL/SB0560A07732 - 16 -		
1	required coverage.	
2	(e) Any public school employe of a school entity may request	
3	a leave of absence for up to five (5) years in order to work in	
4	a charter school located in the district of employment or in a	
5	regional charter school in which the employing school district	
6	is a participant. Approval for a leave shall not be unreasonably	
7	withheld.	
8	(f) Temporary professional employes on leave from a school	
0		

district may accrue tenure in the non-charter public school

system at the discretion of the local board of school directors,

9

10

11	the same as they would under Article XI if they had continued to
12	be employed by that district. Professional employes on leave
13	from a school district shall retain their tenure rights, as
13	defined in Article XI, in the school entity from which they
15	came. No temporary professional employe or professional employe
16	shall have tenure rights as against a charter school. Both
17	temporary professional employes and professional employes shall
18	continue to accrue seniority in the school entity from which
19	they came if they return to that school entity when the leave
20	ends.
20	(g) Professional employes who hold a first level teaching or
22	administrative certificate may, at their option, have the time
23	completed in satisfactory service in a charter school applied to
24	the length of service requirements for the next level of
25	certification.
26	(h) (1) Any temporary professional employe or professional
27	employe who leaves employment at a charter school shall have the
28	right to return to a comparable position for which the person is
29	properly certified in the school entity which granted the leave
30	of absence. In the case where a teacher has been dismissed by
31	the charter school, the school entity which granted the leave of
32	absence is to be provided by the charter school with the reasons
33	for such dismissal at the time it occurs, a list of any
34	witnesses who were relied on by the charter school in moving for
35	dismissal, a description of and access to any physical evidence
36	used by the charter school in moving for dismissal and a copy of
37	any record developed at any dismissal proceeding conducted by
38	the charter school. The record of any such hearing may be
39	admissible in a hearing before the school entity which granted
40	the leave of absence. Nothing in this section shall affect the
41	authority of the board of school directors to initiate
42	proceedings under Article XI if the board determines that
43	occurrences at the charter school leading to dismissal of a
44	teacher constitute adequate and independent grounds for
45	discipline under section 1122.
46	(2) No temporary employe or professional employe who is
47	leaving employment at a charter school shall be returned to a
48	position in the public school district which granted his leave

49	of absence until such public school district is in receipt of a
50	current criminal history record under section 111 and the
51	official clearance statement regarding child injury or abuse
2011/90VDL/SB	
1	from the Department of Public Welfare as required by 23 Pa.C.S.
2	Ch. 63 Subch. C.2 (relating to background checks for employment
3	in schools).
4	(i) All individuals who shall have direct contact with
5	students shall be required to submit a report of criminal
6	history record information as provided for in section 111 prior
7	to accepting a position with the charter school. This subsection
8	shall also apply to any individual who volunteers to work on a
9	full-time or part-time basis at the charter school.
10	(j) All applicants for a position as a school employe shall
11	be required to submit the official clearance statement regarding
12	child injury or abuse from the Department of Public Welfare as
13	required by 23 Pa.C.S. Ch. 63 Subch. C.2. This section shall
14	also apply to any individual who volunteers to work on a full-
15	time or part-time basis at a charter school.]
16	Section 5.9. Section 1725-A of the act, amended or added
17	June 19, 1997 (P.L.225, No.22), June 22, 2001 (P.L.530, No.35)
18	and June 29, 2002 (P.L.524, No.88), is repealed:
19	[Section 1725-A. Funding for Charter Schools(a) Funding
20	for a charter school shall be provided in the following manner:
21	(1) There shall be no tuition charge for a resident or
22	nonresident student attending a charter school.
23	(2) For non-special education students, the charter school
24	shall receive for each student enrolled no less than the
25	budgeted total expenditure per average daily membership of the
26	prior school year, as defined in section 2501(20), minus the
27	budgeted expenditures of the district of residence for nonpublic
28	school programs; adult education programs; community/junior
29	college programs; student transportation services; for special
30	education programs; facilities acquisition, construction and
31	improvement services; and other financing uses, including debt
32	service and fund transfers as provided in the Manual of
33	Accounting and Related Financial Procedures for Pennsylvania
34	School Systems established by the department. This amount shall

25	
35	be paid by the district of residence of each student.
36	(3) For special education students, the charter school shall
37	receive for each student enrolled the same funding as for each
38	non-special education student as provided in clause (2), plus an
39	additional amount determined by dividing the district of
40	residence's total special education expenditure by the product
41	of multiplying the combined percentage of section 2509.5(k)
42	times the district of residence's total average daily membership
43	for the prior school year. This amount shall be paid by the
44	district of residence of each student.
45	(4) A charter school may request the intermediate unit in
46	which the charter school is located to provide services to
47	assist the charter school to address the specific needs of
48	exceptional students. The intermediate unit shall assist the
49	charter school and bill the charter school for the services. The
50	intermediate unit may not charge the charter school more for any
51	service than it charges the constituent districts of the
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 18 -
1	intermediate unit.
2	(5) Description of the life of the standard state of the standard state of the standard state of the standard state of the

1	internetiate unit.
2	(5) Payments shall be made to the charter school in twelve
3	(12) equal monthly payments, by the fifth day of each month,
4	within the operating school year. A student enrolled in a
5	charter school shall be included in the average daily membership
6	of the student's district of residence for the purpose of
7	providing basic education funding payments and special education
8	funding pursuant to Article XXV. If a school district fails to
9	make a payment to a charter school as prescribed in this clause,
10	the secretary shall deduct the estimated amount, as documented
11	by the charter school, from any and all State payments made to
12	the district after receipt of documentation from the charter
13	school.
14	(6) Within thirty (30) days after the secretary makes the
15	deduction described in clause (5), a school district may notify
16	the secretary that the deduction made from State payments to the
17	district under this subsection is inaccurate. The secretary
18	shall provide the school district with an opportunity to be
19	heard concerning whether the charter school documented that its
20	students were enrolled in the charter school, the period of time

21	during which each student was enrolled, the school district of
21 22	residence of each student and whether the amounts deducted from
22	the school district were accurate.
23	(b) The Commonwealth shall provide temporary financial
25	assistance to a school district due to the enrollment of
26	students in a charter school who attended a nonpublic school in
20	the prior school year in order to offset the additional costs
28	directly related to the enrollment of those students in a public
28	charter school. The Commonwealth shall pay the school district
30	of residence of a student enrolled in a nonpublic school in the
31	prior school year who is attending a charter school an amount
32	equal to the school district of residence's basic education
33	subsidy for the current school year divided by the district's
34	average daily membership for the prior school year. This payment
35	shall occur only for the first year of the attendance of the
36	student in a charter school, starting with school year
37	1997-1998. Total payments of temporary financial assistance to
38	school districts on behalf of a student enrolling in a charter
39	school who attended a nonpublic school in the prior school year
40	shall be limited to funds appropriated for this program in a
40	fiscal year. If the total of the amount needed for all students
41	•
42	enrolled in a nonpublic school in the prior school year who
	enroll in a charter school exceeds the appropriation for the
44	temporary financial assistance program, the amount paid to a
45	school district for each qualifying student shall be pro rata
46	reduced. Receipt of funds under this subsection shall not
47	preclude a school district from applying for a grant under
48	subsection (c).
49	(c) The Commonwealth shall create a grant program to provide
50	temporary transitional funding to a school district due to the
51	budgetary impact relating to any student's first-year attendance
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 19 -
1	at a charter school. The department shall develop criteria which
2	shall include, but not be limited to, the overall fiscal impact
3	on the budget of the school district resulting from students of
4	a school district attending a charter school. The criteria shall
5	be published in the Pennsylvania Bulletin. This subsection shall
6	not apply to a public school converted to a charter school under

7	section 1717-A(b). Grants shall be limited to funds appropriated
8	for this purpose.
9	(d) It shall be lawful for any charter school to receive,
10	hold, manage and use, absolutely or in trust, any devise,
10	bequest, grant, endowment, gift or donation of any property,
11	real or personal and/or mixed, which shall be made to the
12	charter school for any of the purposes of this article.
13 14	• • •
	(e) It shall be unlawful for any trustee of a charter school
15	or any board of trustees of a charter school or any other person
16	affiliated in any way with a charter school to demand or
17	request, directly or indirectly, any gift, donation or
18	contribution of any kind from any parent, teacher, employe or
19	any other person affiliated with the charter school as a
20	condition for employment or enrollment and/or continued
21	attendance of any pupil. Any donation, gift or contribution
22	received by a charter school shall be given freely and
23	voluntarily.]
24	Section 5.10. Section 1726-A of the act, amended July 11,
25	2006 (P.L.1092, No.114) and July 9, 2008 (P.L.846, No.61), is
26	repealed:
27	[Section 1726-A. Transportation(a) Students who attend a
28	charter school located in their school district of residence, a
29	regional charter school of which the school district is a part
30	or a charter school located outside district boundaries at a
31	distance not exceeding ten (10) miles by the nearest public
32	highway shall be provided free transportation to the charter
33	school by their school district of residence on such dates and
34	periods that the charter school is in regular session whether or
35	not transportation is provided on such dates and periods to
36	students attending schools of the district. Transportation is
37	not required for elementary students, including kindergarten
38	students, residing within one and one-half (1.5) miles or for
39	secondary students residing within two (2) miles of the nearest
40	public highway from the charter school in which the students are
41	enrolled unless the road or traffic conditions are such that
42	walking constitutes a hazard to the safety of the students when
43	so certified by the Department of Transportation, except that if
44	the school district provides transportation to the public
	I F F F F

45	schools of the school district for elementary students,
46	including kindergarten students, residing within one and one-
47	half (1.5) miles or for secondary students residing within two
48	(2) miles of the nearest public highway under nonhazardous
49	conditions, transportation shall also be provided to charter
50	schools under the same conditions. Districts providing
51	transportation to a charter school outside the district and, for
2011/90VDL/SE	-
1	the 2007-2008 school year and each school year thereafter,
2	districts providing transportation to a charter school within
3	the district shall be eligible for payments under section 2509.3
4	for each public school student transported.
5	(a.1) In addition to any other requirements in this section,
6	school districts of the first class shall provide transportation
7	to students who attend a charter school if they are the same age
8	or are enrolled in the same grade, grades or their grade
9	equivalents as any of the students of the school district for
10	whom transportation is provided under any program or policy to
11	the schools of the school district.
12	(b) In the event that the Secretary of Education determines
13	that a school district is not providing the required
14	transportation to students to the charter school, the Department
15	of Education shall pay directly to the charter school funds for
16	costs incurred in the transportation of its students. Payments
17	to a charter school shall be determined in the following manner:
18	for each eligible student transported, the charter school shall
19	receive a payment equal to the total expenditures for
20	transportation of the school district divided by the total
21	number of school students transported by the school district
22	under any program or policy.
23	(c) The department shall deduct the amount paid to the
24	charter school under subsection (b) from any and all payments
25	made to the district.
26	(d) A school district of the first class shall submit a copy
27	of its current transportation policy to the department no later
28	than August 1 of each year.]
29	Section 5.11. Sections 1727-A and 1728-A of the act, added
30	June 19, 1997 (P.L.225, No.22), are repealed:

31	[Section 1727-A. Tort LiabilityFor purposes of tort
32	liability, employes of the charter school shall be considered
33	public employes and the board of trustees shall be considered
34	the public employer in the same manner as political subdivisions
35	and local agencies. The board of trustees of a charter school
36	and the charter school shall be solely liable for any and all
37	damages of any kind resulting from any legal challenge involving
38	the operation of a charter school. Notwithstanding this
39	requirement, the local board of directors of a school entity
40	shall not be held liable for any activity or operation related
41	to the program of the charter school.
42	Section 1728-A. Annual Reports and Assessments(a) The
43	local board of school directors shall annually assess whether
44	each charter school is meeting the goals of its charter and
45	shall conduct a comprehensive review prior to granting a five
46	(5) year renewal of the charter. The local board of school
47	directors shall have ongoing access to the records and
48	facilities of the charter school to ensure that the charter
49	school is in compliance with its charter and this act and that
50	requirements for testing, civil rights and student health and
50 51	requirements for testing, civil rights and student health and safety are being met.
	safety are being met.
51	safety are being met.
51 2011/90VDL/SB0	safety are being met. 0560A07732 - 21 -
51 2011/90VDL/SB0 1	safety are being met. 0560A07732 - 21 - (b) In order to facilitate the local board's review and
51 2011/90VDL/SB0 1 2	safety are being met. 0560A07732 - 21 - (b) In order to facilitate the local board's review and secretary's report, each charter school shall submit an annual
51 2011/90VDL/SB0 1 2 3	safety are being met. 0560A07732 - 21 - (b) In order to facilitate the local board's review and secretary's report, each charter school shall submit an annual report no later than August 1 of each year to the local board of
51 2011/90VDL/SB0 1 2 3 4	safety are being met. 0560A07732 - 21 - (b) In order to facilitate the local board's review and secretary's report, each charter school shall submit an annual report no later than August 1 of each year to the local board of school directors and the secretary in the form prescribed by the
51 2011/90VDL/SB0 1 2 3 4 5	safety are being met. 0560A07732 - 21 - (b) In order to facilitate the local board's review and secretary's report, each charter school shall submit an annual report no later than August 1 of each year to the local board of school directors and the secretary in the form prescribed by the secretary.
51 2011/90VDL/SB0 1 2 3 4 5 6	safety are being met. 0560A07732 - 21 - (b) In order to facilitate the local board's review and secretary's report, each charter school shall submit an annual report no later than August 1 of each year to the local board of school directors and the secretary in the form prescribed by the secretary. (c) Five (5) years following the effective date of this
51 2011/90VDL/SB0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>safety are being met.</li> <li>0560A07732 - 21 -</li> <li>(b) In order to facilitate the local board's review and secretary's report, each charter school shall submit an annual report no later than August 1 of each year to the local board of school directors and the secretary in the form prescribed by the secretary.</li> <li>(c) Five (5) years following the effective date of this article, the secretary shall contract with an independent</li> </ul>
51 2011/90VDL/SB0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>safety are being met.</li> <li>0560A07732 - 21 -</li> <li>(b) In order to facilitate the local board's review and secretary's report, each charter school shall submit an annual report no later than August 1 of each year to the local board of school directors and the secretary in the form prescribed by the secretary.</li> <li>(c) Five (5) years following the effective date of this article, the secretary shall contract with an independent professional consultant with expertise in public and private</li> </ul>
51 2011/90VDL/SB0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	safety are being met. 0560A07732 - 21 - (b) In order to facilitate the local board's review and secretary's report, each charter school shall submit an annual report no later than August 1 of each year to the local board of school directors and the secretary in the form prescribed by the secretary. (c) Five (5) years following the effective date of this article, the secretary shall contract with an independent professional consultant with expertise in public and private education. The consultant shall receive input from members of
51 2011/90VDL/SB0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>safety are being met.</li> <li>0560A07732 - 21 -</li> <li>(b) In order to facilitate the local board's review and secretary's report, each charter school shall submit an annual report no later than August 1 of each year to the local board of school directors and the secretary in the form prescribed by the secretary.</li> <li>(c) Five (5) years following the effective date of this article, the secretary shall contract with an independent professional consultant with expertise in public and private education. The consultant shall receive input from members of the educational community and the public on the charter school</li> </ul>
51 2011/90VDL/SB0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>safety are being met.</li> <li>2560A07732 - 21 -</li> <li>(b) In order to facilitate the local board's review and secretary's report, each charter school shall submit an annual report no later than August 1 of each year to the local board of school directors and the secretary in the form prescribed by the secretary.</li> <li>(c) Five (5) years following the effective date of this article, the secretary shall contract with an independent professional consultant with expertise in public and private education. The consultant shall receive input from members of the educational community and the public on the charter school program. The consultant shall submit a report to the secretary,</li> </ul>
51 2011/90VDL/SB0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>safety are being met.</li> <li>2560A07732 - 21 -</li> <li>(b) In order to facilitate the local board's review and secretary's report, each charter school shall submit an annual report no later than August 1 of each year to the local board of school directors and the secretary in the form prescribed by the secretary.</li> <li>(c) Five (5) years following the effective date of this article, the secretary shall contract with an independent professional consultant with expertise in public and private education. The consultant shall receive input from members of the educational community and the public on the charter school program. The consultant shall submit a report to the secretary, the Governor and the General Assembly and an evaluation of the</li> </ul>
51 2011/90VDL/SB0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>safety are being met.</li> <li>2560A07732 - 21 -</li> <li>(b) In order to facilitate the local board's review and secretary's report, each charter school shall submit an annual report no later than August 1 of each year to the local board of school directors and the secretary in the form prescribed by the secretary.</li> <li>(c) Five (5) years following the effective date of this article, the secretary shall contract with an independent professional consultant with expertise in public and private education. The consultant shall receive input from members of the educational community and the public on the charter school program. The consultant shall submit a report to the secretary, the Governor and the General Assembly and an evaluation of the charter school program, which shall include a recommendation on</li> </ul>
51 2011/90VDL/SB0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	safety are being met. 2560A07732 - 21 - (b) In order to facilitate the local board's review and secretary's report, each charter school shall submit an annual report no later than August 1 of each year to the local board of school directors and the secretary in the form prescribed by the secretary. (c) Five (5) years following the effective date of this article, the secretary shall contract with an independent professional consultant with expertise in public and private education. The consultant shall receive input from members of the educational community and the public on the charter school program. The consultant shall submit a report to the secretary, the Governor and the General Assembly and an evaluation of the charter school program, which shall include a recommendation on the advisability of the continuation, modification, expansion or

17	
17 18	Section 5.12. Section 1729-A of the act, amended or added June 19, 1997 (P.L.225, No.22), July 4, 2004 (P.L.536, No.70)
18	and July 9, 2008 (P.L.846, No.61), is repealed:
20	[Section 1729-A. Causes for Nonrenewal or Termination(a)
20 21	During the term of the charter or at the end of the term of the
21 22	charter, the local board of school directors may choose to
22	revoke or not to renew the charter based on any of the
23	following:
25	(1) One or more material violations of any of the
26	conditions, standards or procedures contained in the written
20	charter signed pursuant to section 1720-A.
28	(2) Failure to meet the requirements for student performance
28 29	set forth in 22 Pa. Code Ch. 5 (relating to curriculum) or
30	subsequent regulations promulgated to replace 22 Pa. Code Ch. 5
31	or failure to meet any performance standard set forth in the
32	written charter signed pursuant to section 1716-A.
33	(3) Failure to meet generally accepted standards of fiscal
34	management or audit requirements.
35	(4) Violation of provisions of this article.
36	(5) Violation of any provision of law from which the charter
37	school has not been exempted, including Federal laws and
38	regulations governing children with disabilities.
39	(6) The charter school has been convicted of fraud.
40	(a.1) When a charter school located in a school district of
41	the first class is in corrective action status and seeks renewal
42	of its charter, if the governing body of the school district of
43	the first class renews the charter, it may place specific
44	conditions in the charter that require the charter school to
45	meet specific student performance targets within stated periods
46	of time subject to the following:
47	(i) The performance targets and the periods of time in which
48	the performance targets must be met shall be reasonable.
49	(ii) The placement of conditions in a charter as specified
50	in this subsection shall not be considered an adjudication and
51	may not be appealed to the State Charter School Appeal Board.
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 22 -
1	(iii) If the charter school fails to meet the performance
2	targets within the stated period of time, such failure shall be
	σ σ σ σ σ σ σ σ σ σ σ σ σ σ σ σ σ σ σ

3	sufficient cause for revocation of the charter.
4	(b) A member of the board of trustees who is convicted of a
5	felony or any crime involving moral turpitude shall be
6	immediately disqualified from serving on the board of trustees.
7	(c) Any notice of revocation or nonrenewal of a charter
8	given by the local board of school directors of a school
9	district shall state the grounds for such action with reasonable
10	specificity and give reasonable notice to the governing board of
11	the charter school of the date on which a public hearing
12	concerning the revocation or nonrenewal will be held. The local
13	board of school directors shall conduct such hearing, present
14	evidence in support of the grounds for revocation or nonrenewal
15	stated in its notice and give the charter school reasonable
16	opportunity to offer testimony before taking final action.
17	Formal action revoking or not renewing a charter shall be taken
18	by the local board of school directors at a public meeting
19	pursuant to the act of July 3, 1986 (P.L.388, No.84), known as
20	the "Sunshine Act," after the public has had thirty (30) days to
21	provide comments to the board. All proceedings of the local
22	board pursuant to this subsection shall be subject to 2 Pa.C.S.
23	Ch. 5 Subch. B (relating to practice and procedure of local
24	agencies). Except as provided in subsection (d), the decision of
25	the local board shall not be subject to 2 Pa.C.S. Ch. 7 Subch. B
26	(relating to judicial review of local agency action).
27	(d) Following the appointment and confirmation of the appeal
28	board, but not before July 1, 1999, the charter school may
29	appeal the decision of the local board of school directors to
30	revoke or not renew the charter to the appeal board. The appeal
31	board shall have the exclusive review of a decision not to renew
32	or revoke a charter. The appeal board shall review the record
33	and shall have the discretion to supplement the record if the
34	supplemental information was previously unavailable. The appeal
35	board may consider the charter school plan, annual reports,
36	student performance and employe and community support for the
37	charter school in addition to the record. The appeal board shall
38	give due consideration to the findings of the local board of
39	directors and specifically articulate its reasons for agreeing
40	or disagreeing with those findings in its written decision.

41	(e) If the appeal board determines that the charter should
42	not be revoked or should be renewed, the appeal board shall
43	order the local board of directors to rescind its revocation or
44	nonrenewal decision.
45	(f) Except as provided in subsection (g), the charter shall
46	remain in effect until final disposition by the appeal board.
47	(g) In cases where the health or safety of the school's
48	pupils, staff or both is at serious risk, the local board of
49	school directors may take immediate action to revoke a charter.
50	(h) All decisions of the charter school appeal board shall
51	be subject to appellate review by the Commonwealth Court.
2011/90VDL/SB	
1	(i) When a charter is revoked, not renewed, forfeited,
2	surrendered or otherwise ceases to operate, the charter school
3	shall be dissolved. After the disposition of any liabilities and
4	obligations of the charter school, any remaining assets of the
5	charter school, both real and personal, shall be distributed on
6	a proportional basis to the school entities with students
7	enrolled in the charter school for the last full or partial
8	school year of the charter school. In no event shall such school
9	entities or the Commonwealth be liable for any outstanding
10	liabilities or obligations of the charter school.
11	(j) When a charter is revoked or is not renewed, a student
12	who attended the charter school shall apply to another public
13	school in the student's school district of residence. Normal
14	application deadlines will be disregarded under these
15	circumstances. All student records maintained by the charter
16	school shall be forwarded to the student's district of
17	residence.]
18	Section 5.13. Sections 1730-A and 1731-A of the act, added
19	June 19, 1997 (P.L.225, No.22), are repealed:
20	[Section 1730-A. Desegregation OrdersThe local board of
21	school directors of a school district which is operating under a
22	desegregation plan approved by the Pennsylvania Human Relations
23	Commission or a desegregation order by a Federal or State court
24	shall not approve a charter school application if such charter
25	school would place the school district in noncompliance with its
26	desegregation order.

07	
27	Section 1731-A. Charter School Grants(a) The secretary
28	shall allocate grants for planning and start-up funding to
29	eligible applicants under section 1717-A from funds appropriated
30	for the implementation of this act.
31	(1) Planning grant applications shall be filed on a form and
32	by a date determined by the secretary. The amount of a grant may
33	vary depending on the size and scope of the planning needed by
34	the applicant. The application shall address the manner in which
35	the applicant plans to address the criteria established for
36	charter schools in sections 1715-A and 1717-A.
37	(2) Start-up funding grant applications shall be filed on a
38	form and by a date determined by the secretary. The applicant
39	for the charter school shall submit its application for a
40	charter when applying for the grant. A grant for start-up
41	funding may vary depending on the size and special
42	characteristics of the charter school. A start-up grant may be
43	used to meet the expenses of the charter school as established
44	in their charter and as authorized in the provisions of this
45	article.
46	(b) The applicant shall include a copy of a letter informing
47	the local board of school directors of the school district of
48	the application for the planning grant if the location of the
49	proposed charter school is known. An applicant receiving a
50	start-up funding grant shall notify the school district or
51	districts signing the charter of receipt of this grant.]
2011/90VDL/SB	
1	Section 5.14. Section 1732-A, Subdivision (c) heading and
2	sections 1741-A, 1742-A, 1743-A, 1744-A, 1745-A, 1746-A, 1747-A,
3	1748-A, 1749-A, 1750-A and 1751-A of the act, amended or added
4	June 29, 2002 (P.L.524, No.88), are repealed:
5	[Section 1732-A. Provisions Applicable to Charter Schools
6	(a) Charter schools shall be subject to the following:
7	Sections 108, 110, 111, 321, 325, 326, 327, 431, 436, 443,
8	510, 518, 527, 708, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 752, 753, 755,
9	771, 776, 777, 808, 809, 810, 1109, 1111, 1112(a), 1301, 1310,
10	1317, 1317.1, 1317.2, 1318, 1327, 1330, 1332, 1303-A, 1513,
11	1517, 1518, 1521, 1523, 1531, 1547, 2014-A, Article XIII-A and
12	Article XIV.

13	Act of July 17, 1961 (P.L.776, No.341), known as the
14	"Pennsylvania Fair Educational Opportunities Act."
15	Act of July 19, 1965 (P.L.215, No.116), entitled "An act
16	providing for the use of eye protective devices by persons
17	engaged in hazardous activities or exposed to known dangers in
18	schools, colleges and universities."
19	Section 4 of the act of January 25, 1966 (1965 P.L.1546,
20	No.541), entitled "An act providing scholarships and providing
21	funds to secure Federal funds for qualified students of the
22	Commonwealth of Pennsylvania who need financial assistance to
23	attend postsecondary institutions of higher learning, making an
24	appropriation, and providing for the administration of this
25	act."
26	Act of July 12, 1972 (P.L.765, No.181), entitled "An act
27	relating to drugs and alcohol and their abuse, providing for
28	projects and programs and grants to educational agencies, other
29	public or private agencies, institutions or organizations."
30	Act of December 15, 1986 (P.L.1595, No.175), known as the
31	"Antihazing Law."
32	(b) Charter schools shall be subject to the following
33	provisions of 22 Pa. Code:
34	Section 5.216 (relating to ESOL).
35	Section 5.4 (relating to general policies).
36	Chapter 11 (relating to pupil attendance).
37	Chapter 12 (relating to students).
38	Section 32.3 (relating to assurances).
39	Section 121.3 (relating to discrimination prohibited).
40	Section 235.4 (relating to practices).
41	Section 235.8 (relating to civil rights).
42	Chapter 711 (relating to charter school services and programs
43	for children with disabilities).
44	(c) (1) The secretary may promulgate additional regulations
45	relating to charter schools.
46	(2) The secretary shall have the authority and the
47	responsibility to ensure that charter schools comply with
48	Federal laws and regulations governing children with
49	disabilities. The secretary shall promulgate regulations to
50	implement this provision.

2011/90VDI /SB	30560A07732 - 25 -	
1	Section 1741-A. Powers and duties of department.	
2	(a) Powers and dutiesThe department shall:	
3	(1) Receive, review and act on applications for the	
4	creation of a cyber charter school and have the power to	
5	request further information from applicants, obtain input	
6	from interested persons or entities and hold hearings	
7	regarding applications.	
8	(2) Renew the charter of cyber charter school and renew	
9	the charter of a charter school approved under section 1717-A	
10	or 1718-A which provides instruction through the Internet or	
11	other electronic means. Upon renewal of a charter of a	
12	charter school approved under section 1717-A or 1718-A, the	
13	charter school shall qualify as a cyber charter school under	
14	this subdivision and shall be subject to the provisions of	
15	this subdivision.	
16	(3) Revoke or deny renewal of a cyber charter school's	
17	charter under the provisions of section 1729-A.	
18	(i) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 1729-	
19	A(i), when the department has revoked or denied renewal	
20	of a charter, the cyber charter school shall be	
21	dissolved. After the disposition of the liabilities and	
22	obligations of the cyber charter school, any remaining	
23	assets of the cyber charter school shall be given over to	
24	the intermediate unit in which the cyber charter school's	
25	administrative office was located for distribution to the	
26	school districts in which the students enrolled in the	
27	cyber charter school reside at the time of dissolution.	
28	(ii) Notwithstanding any laws to the contrary, the	
29	department may, after notice and hearing, take immediate	
30	action to revoke a charter if:	
31	(A) a material component of the student's	
32	education as required under this subdivision is not	
33	being provided; or	
34	(B) the cyber charter school has failed to	
35	maintain the financial ability to provide services as	
36	required under this subdivision.	
	*	

37	(4) Execute charters after approval.
38	(5) Develop forms, including the notification form under
39	section 1748-A(b), necessary to carry out the provisions of
40	this subdivision.
41	(b) HearingsHearings conducted by the department shall be
42	conducted under 65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 7 (relating to open meetings).
43	(c) DocumentsDocuments of the appeal board shall be
44	subject to the act of June 21, 1957 (P.L.390, No.212), referred
45	to as the Right-to-Know Law.
46	Section 1742-A. Assessment and evaluation.
47	The department shall:
48	(1) Annually assess whether each cyber charter school is
49	meeting the goals of its charter and is in compliance with
50	the provisions of the charter and conduct a comprehensive
51	review prior to granting a five-year renewal of the charter.
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 26 -
1	(2) Annually review each cyber charter school's
2	performance on the Pennsylvania System of School Assessment
3	test, standardized tests and other performance indicators to
4	ensure compliance with 22 Pa. Code Ch. 4 (relating to
5	academic standards and assessment) or subsequent regulations
6	promulgated to replace 22 Pa. Code Ch. 4.
7	(3) Have ongoing access to all records, instructional
8	materials and student and staff records of each cyber charter
9	school and to every cyber charter school facility to ensure
10	the cyber charter school is in compliance with its charter
11	and this subdivision.
12	Section 1743-A. Cyber charter school requirements and
13	prohibitions.
14	(a) Special financial requirements prohibitedA cyber
15	charter school shall not:
16	(1) provide discounts to a school district or waive
17	payments under section 1725-A for any student;
18	(2) except as provided for in subsection (e), provide
19	payments to parents or guardians for the purchase of
20	instructional materials; or
21	(3) except as compensation for the provision of specific
22	services, enter into agreements to provide funds to a school

23	entity.
24	(b) EnrollmentA cyber charter school shall report to the
25	department an increase or a decrease of 30% or more in its
26	anticipated enrollment set forth in the application under
27	section 1747-A(11).
28	(c) School districtA cyber charter school shall make
29	available upon request, either in writing or electronically, to
30	each student's school district of residence the following:
31	(1) A copy of the charter.
32	(2) A copy of the cyber charter school application.
33	(3) A copy of all annual reports prepared by the cyber
34	charter school.
35	(4) A list of all students from that school district
36	enrolled in the cyber charter school.
37	(d) Parent or guardianUpon request and prior to the
38	student's first day in a cyber charter school, the cyber charter
39	school shall, either in writing or electronically, provide to
40	the parent or guardian of a student the following:
41	(1) A list and brief description of the courses of
42	instruction the student will receive. The list shall be
43	updated annually for each grade level in which the student is
44	enrolled.
45	(2) A description of the lessons and activities to be
46	offered both online and offline.
47	(3) The manner in which attendance will be reported and
48	work will be authenticated.
49	(4) A list of all standardized tests the student will be
50	required to take during the school year and the place where
51	the test will be administered, if available.
2011/90VDL/SB	- 27 -
1	(5) The meetings to be held during the school year
2	between a parent or guardian and a teacher and among other
3	school officials or parents or guardians and the manner in
4	which the parent or guardian will be notified of the time and
5	place for the meeting.
6	(6) The address of the cyber charter school and the
7	name, telephone number and e-mail address of the school
8	administrator and other school personnel.

9	(7) A list of any extracurricular activities provided by
10	the cyber charter school.
11	(8) The names of the student's teachers, if available,
12	and the manner in which each teacher can be contacted by the
13	student or the parent or guardian.
14	(9) A list of all services that will be provided to the
15	student by the cyber charter school.
16	(10) Copies of policies relating to computer security
17	and privacy, truancy, absences, discipline and withdrawal or
18	expulsion of students.
19	(11) Information on:
20	<ul><li>(i) The cyber charter school's professional staff,</li></ul>
20 21	including the number of staff personnel, their education
22	level and experience.
23	(ii) The cyber charter school's performance on the
23	PSSA and other standardized test scores.
25	<ul><li>(12) Information regarding the proper usage of equipment</li></ul>
26	and materials and the process for returning equipment and
27	materials supplied to the students by the cyber charter
28	school. A parent or guardian shall acknowledge, either in
28	writing or electronically, the receipt of this information.
30	(13) A description of the school calendar, including,
31	but not limited to, the time frame that will constitute a
32	school year and a school week, holidays and term breaks.
33	(e) StudentsFor each student enrolled, a cyber charter
33 34	school shall:
35	(1) provide all instructional materials;
35 36	<ul><li>(1) provide all instructional materials,</li><li>(2) provide all equipment, including, but not limited</li></ul>
30 37	
	to, a computer, computer monitor and printer; and
38	(3) provide or reimburse for all technology and services
39	necessary for the on-line delivery of the curriculum and
40	instruction.
41	The Commonwealth shall not be liable for any reimbursement owed
42	to students, parents or guardians by a cyber charter school
43	under paragraph (3).
44	(f) Annual reportA cyber charter school shall submit an
45	annual report no later than August 1 of each year to the
46	department in the form prescribed by the department.

47	(g) Records and facilitiesA cyber of	charter school shall
48	provide the department with ongoing	access to all records and
49	facilities necessary for the departmen	t to assess the cyber
50	charter school in accordance with the	provisions of this
51	subdivision.	
2011/90VDL/SB0560A07732 - 28 -		

1	(h) Offices and facilitiesA cyber charter school shall
2	maintain an administrative office within this Commonwealth where
3	all student records shall be maintained at all times and shall
4	provide the department with the addresses of all offices and
5	facilities of the cyber charter school, the ownership thereof
6	and any lease arrangements. The administrative office of the
7	cyber charter school shall be considered as the principal place
8	of business for service of process for any action brought
9	against the cyber charter school or cyber charter school staff
10	members. The cyber charter school shall notify the department of
11	any changes in this information within ten days of the change.
12	(i) Applicable lawAny action taken against the cyber
13	charter school, its successors or assigns or its employees,
14	including any cyber charter school staff member as defined in
15	the act of December 12, 1973 (P.L.397, No.141), known as the
16	Professional Educator Discipline Act, shall be governed by the
17	laws of this Commonwealth. If the department initiates an
18	investigation or pursues an action pursuant to the Professional
19	Educator Discipline Act involving any current or former charter
20	school staff member outside this Commonwealth, any reasonable
21	expenses incurred by the department in such investigation or
22	action shall be paid by the cyber charter school which employed
23	that staff member at the time of the alleged misconduct.
24	Section 1744-A. School district and intermediate unit
25	responsibilities.
26	An intermediate unit or a school district in which a student
27	enrolled in a cyber charter school resides shall do all of the
28	following:
29	(1) Provide the cyber charter school within ten days of
30	receipt of the notice of the admission of the student under
31	section 1748-A(a) with all records relating to the student,
32	including transcripts, test scores and a copy of any

33	individualized education program for that student.
34	(2) Provide the cyber charter school with reasonable
35	access to its facilities for the administration of
36	standardized tests required under this subdivision.
37	(3) Upon request, provide assistance to the cyber
38	charter school in the delivery of services to a student with
39	disabilities. The school district or intermediate unit shall
40	not charge the cyber charter school more for a service than
41	it charges a school district.
42	(4) Make payments to the cyber charter school under
43	section 1725-A.
44	Section 1745-A. Establishment of cyber charter school.
45	(a) EstablishmentA cyber charter school may be
46	established by an individual; one or more teachers who will
47	teach at the proposed cyber charter school; parents or guardians
48	of students who will enroll in the cyber charter school; a
49	nonsectarian college, university or museum located in this
50	Commonwealth; a nonsectarian corporation not-for-profit as
51	defined in 15 Pa.C.S. § 5103 (relating to definitions); a
2011/90VDL/SB	
	0560A07732 - 29 -
1	0560A07732 - 29 - corporation, association or partnership; or any combination of
1 2	0560A07732       - 29 -         corporation, association or partnership; or any combination of the foregoing. Section 1327.1 shall not apply to a cyber charter
1 2 3	0560A07732- 29 -corporation, association or partnership; or any combination of the foregoing. Section 1327.1 shall not apply to a cyber charter school established under this subdivision.
1 2 3 4	<ul> <li>- 29 -</li> <li>corporation, association or partnership; or any combination of the foregoing. Section 1327.1 shall not apply to a cyber charter school established under this subdivision.</li> <li>(b) Sectarian entitiesNo cyber charter school shall be</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>- 29 -</li> <li>corporation, association or partnership; or any combination of the foregoing. Section 1327.1 shall not apply to a cyber charter school established under this subdivision.</li> <li>(b) Sectarian entitiesNo cyber charter school shall be established or funded by and no charter shall be granted to a</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>- 29 -</li> <li>corporation, association or partnership; or any combination of the foregoing. Section 1327.1 shall not apply to a cyber charter school established under this subdivision.</li> <li>(b) Sectarian entitiesNo cyber charter school shall be established or funded by and no charter shall be granted to a sectarian school, institution or other entity.</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>- 29 -</li> <li>corporation, association or partnership; or any combination of the foregoing. Section 1327.1 shall not apply to a cyber charter school established under this subdivision.</li> <li>(b) Sectarian entitiesNo cyber charter school shall be established or funded by and no charter shall be granted to a sectarian school, institution or other entity.</li> <li>(c) AttendanceAttendance at a cyber charter school shall</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>- 29 -</li> <li>corporation, association or partnership; or any combination of the foregoing. Section 1327.1 shall not apply to a cyber charter school established under this subdivision.</li> <li>(b) Sectarian entitiesNo cyber charter school shall be established or funded by and no charter shall be granted to a sectarian school, institution or other entity.</li> <li>(c) AttendanceAttendance at a cyber charter school shall satisfy requirements for compulsory attendance.</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>- 29 -</li> <li>corporation, association or partnership; or any combination of the foregoing. Section 1327.1 shall not apply to a cyber charter school established under this subdivision.</li> <li>(b) Sectarian entitiesNo cyber charter school shall be established or funded by and no charter shall be granted to a sectarian school, institution or other entity.</li> <li>(c) AttendanceAttendance at a cyber charter school shall satisfy requirements for compulsory attendance.</li> <li>(d) ApplicationAn application to establish a cyber</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>- 29 -</li> <li>corporation, association or partnership; or any combination of the foregoing. Section 1327.1 shall not apply to a cyber charter school established under this subdivision.</li> <li>(b) Sectarian entitiesNo cyber charter school shall be established or funded by and no charter shall be granted to a sectarian school, institution or other entity.</li> <li>(c) AttendanceAttendance at a cyber charter school shall satisfy requirements for compulsory attendance.</li> <li>(d) ApplicationAn application to establish a cyber charter school shall be submitted to the department by October 1</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>- 29 -</li> <li>corporation, association or partnership; or any combination of the foregoing. Section 1327.1 shall not apply to a cyber charter school established under this subdivision.</li> <li>(b) Sectarian entitiesNo cyber charter school shall be established or funded by and no charter shall be granted to a sectarian school, institution or other entity.</li> <li>(c) AttendanceAttendance at a cyber charter school shall satisfy requirements for compulsory attendance.</li> <li>(d) ApplicationAn application to establish a cyber charter school shall be submitted to the department by October 1 of the school year preceding the school year in which the cyber</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>- 29 -</li> <li>corporation, association or partnership; or any combination of the foregoing. Section 1327.1 shall not apply to a cyber charter school established under this subdivision.</li> <li>(b) Sectarian entitiesNo cyber charter school shall be established or funded by and no charter shall be granted to a sectarian school, institution or other entity.</li> <li>(c) AttendanceAttendance at a cyber charter school shall satisfy requirements for compulsory attendance.</li> <li>(d) ApplicationAn application to establish a cyber charter school shall be submitted to the department by October 1 of the school year preceding the school year in which the cyber charter school proposes to commence operation.</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>- 29 -</li> <li>corporation, association or partnership; or any combination of the foregoing. Section 1327.1 shall not apply to a cyber charter school established under this subdivision.</li> <li>(b) Sectarian entitiesNo cyber charter school shall be established or funded by and no charter shall be granted to a sectarian school, institution or other entity.</li> <li>(c) AttendanceAttendance at a cyber charter school shall satisfy requirements for compulsory attendance.</li> <li>(d) ApplicationAn application to establish a cyber charter school shall be submitted to the department by October 1 of the school year preceding the school year in which the cyber charter school proposes to commence operation.</li> <li>(e) Grant or denialWithin 120 days of receipt of an</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>- 29 -</li> <li>corporation, association or partnership; or any combination of the foregoing. Section 1327.1 shall not apply to a cyber charter school established under this subdivision.</li> <li>(b) Sectarian entitiesNo cyber charter school shall be established or funded by and no charter shall be granted to a sectarian school, institution or other entity.</li> <li>(c) AttendanceAttendance at a cyber charter school shall satisfy requirements for compulsory attendance.</li> <li>(d) ApplicationAn application to establish a cyber charter school shall be submitted to the department by October 1 of the school year preceding the school year in which the cyber charter school proposes to commence operation.</li> <li>(e) Grant or denialWithin 120 days of receipt of an application, the department shall grant or deny the application.</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>- 29 -</li> <li>corporation, association or partnership; or any combination of the foregoing. Section 1327.1 shall not apply to a cyber charter school established under this subdivision.</li> <li>(b) Sectarian entitiesNo cyber charter school shall be established or funded by and no charter shall be granted to a sectarian school, institution or other entity.</li> <li>(c) AttendanceAttendance at a cyber charter school shall satisfy requirements for compulsory attendance.</li> <li>(d) ApplicationAn application to establish a cyber charter school shall be submitted to the department by October 1 of the school year preceding the school year in which the cyber charter school proposes to commence operation.</li> <li>(e) Grant or denialWithin 120 days of receipt of an application, the department shall grant or deny the application. The department shall review the application and shall hold at</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>- 29 -</li> <li>corporation, association or partnership; or any combination of the foregoing. Section 1327.1 shall not apply to a cyber charter school established under this subdivision.</li> <li>(b) Sectarian entitiesNo cyber charter school shall be established or funded by and no charter shall be granted to a sectarian school, institution or other entity.</li> <li>(c) AttendanceAttendance at a cyber charter school shall satisfy requirements for compulsory attendance.</li> <li>(d) ApplicationAn application to establish a cyber charter school shall be submitted to the department by October 1 of the school year preceding the school year in which the cyber charter school proposes to commence operation.</li> <li>(e) Grant or denialWithin 120 days of receipt of an application, the department shall grant or deny the application. The department shall review the application and shall hold at least one public hearing under 65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 7 (relating to</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>- 29 -</li> <li>corporation, association or partnership; or any combination of the foregoing. Section 1327.1 shall not apply to a cyber charter school established under this subdivision.</li> <li>(b) Sectarian entitiesNo cyber charter school shall be established or funded by and no charter shall be granted to a sectarian school, institution or other entity.</li> <li>(c) AttendanceAttendance at a cyber charter school shall satisfy requirements for compulsory attendance.</li> <li>(d) ApplicationAn application to establish a cyber charter school shall be submitted to the department by October 1 of the school year preceding the school year in which the cyber charter school proposes to commence operation.</li> <li>(e) Grant or denialWithin 120 days of receipt of an application, the department shall grant or deny the application. The department shall review the application and shall hold at</li> </ul>

19	department's World Wide Web site notice of the hearing and the
20	purpose of the application.
21	(f) Evaluation criteria
22	(1) A cyber charter school application submitted under
23	this subdivision shall be evaluated by the department based
24	on the following criteria:
25	(i) The demonstrated, sustainable support for the
26	cyber charter school plan by teachers, parents or
27	guardians and students.
28	(ii) The capability of the cyber charter school
29	applicant, in terms of support and planning, to provide
30	comprehensive learning experiences to students under the
31	charter.
32	(iii) The extent to which the programs outlined in
33	the application will enable students to meet the academic
34	standards under 22 Pa. Code Ch. 4 (relating to academic
35	standards and assessment) or subsequent regulations
36	promulgated to replace 22 Pa. Code Ch. 4.
37	(iv) The extent to which the application meets the
38	requirements of section 1747-A.
39	(v) The extent to which the cyber charter school may
40	serve as a model for other public schools.
41	(2) Written notice of the action of the department shall
42	be sent by certified mail to the applicant and published on
43	the department's World Wide Web site. If the application is
44	denied, the reasons for denial, including a description of
45	deficiencies in the application, shall be clearly stated in
46	the notice.
47	(3) Upon approval of a cyber charter school application,
48	a written charter shall be developed which shall contain the
49	provisions of the charter application and be signed by the
50	secretary and each member of the board of trustees of the
51	cyber charter school. The charter, when duly signed, shall
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 30 -
1	act as legal authorization of the establishment of a cyber
2	charter school. The charter shall be legally binding on the
3	department, the cyber charter school and its board of
4	trustees. The charter shall be for a period of no less than

5	three years nor more than five years and may be renewed for a
6	period of five years by the department.
7	(4) The decision of the department to deny an
8	application may be appealed to the appeal board.
9	(g) Denied applicationA cyber charter school applicant
10	may revise and resubmit a denied application to the department.
11	The department shall grant or deny the revised application
12	within 60 days after its receipt.
13	(h) AppealIf the department fails to hold the required
14	public hearing or to approve or disapprove the charter, the
15	applicant may file its application as an appeal to the appeal
16	board. The appeal board shall review the application and make a
17	decision to approve or disapprove the charter based on the
18	criteria in subsection (f).
19	Section 1746-A. State Charter School Appeal Board review.
20	(a) JurisdictionThe appeal board shall have the exclusive
21	review of an appeal by a cyber charter school applicant or by
22	the board of trustees of a cyber charter school on the decisions
23	of the department, including:
24	(1) The denial of an application for a charter.
25	(2) The denial of a renewal of a charter.
26	(3) The revocation of a charter.
27	(4) An appeal under section 1745-A(h).
28	(b) ProcedureThe appeal board shall:
29	(1) Review the decision made by the department under
30	subsection (a) on the record as certified by the department.
31	The secretary shall recuse himself from all cyber charter
32	school appeals and shall not participate in a hearing,
33	deliberation or vote on a cyber charter school appeal. The
34	appeal board may allow the department, the cyber charter
35	school applicant or the board of trustees of a cyber charter
36	school to supplement the record if the supplemental
37	information was previously unavailable.
38	(2) Meet to officially review the certified record no
39	later than 30 days after the date of filing the appeal.
40	(3) Issue a written decision affirming or denying the
41	appeal no later than 60 days following its review.
42	(4) In the case of a decision by the department to deny

43	a cyber charter application, make its decision based on	
44	section $1745$ -A(f)(1). A decision by the appeal board to	
45	reverse the decision of the department and grant a charter	
46	shall serve as a requirement for the secretary to sign the	
47	written charter of the cyber charter school.	
48	(5) In the case of a decision by the department to	
49	revoke or deny renewal of a cyber school charter in	
50	accordance with section 1741-A(a)(3), make its decision based	
51	on section 1729-A(a). A decision of the appeal board to	
2011/90VDL/SB	- 31 -	
1	reverse the decision of the department to not revoke or deny	
-		

1	reverse the decision of the department to not revoke or deny
2	renewal of a charter shall serve as a requirement of the
3	department to not revoke or to not deny renewal of the
4	charter of the cyber charter school.
5	(c) StayIf the department appeals the decision of the
6	appeal board, the appeal board's decision shall be stayed only
7	upon order of the appeal board, the Commonwealth Court or the
8	Pennsylvania Supreme Court.
9	(d) ReviewAll decisions of the appeal board shall be
10	subject to appellate review by the Commonwealth Court.
11	Section 1747-A. Cyber charter school application.
12	In addition to the provisions of section 1719-A, an
13	application to establish a cyber charter school shall also
14	include the following:
15	(1) The curriculum to be offered and how it meets the
16	requirements of 22 Pa. Code Ch. 4 (relating to academic
17	standards and assessment) or subsequent regulations
18	promulgated to replace 22 Pa. Code Ch. 4.
19	(2) The number of courses required for elementary and
20	secondary students.
21	(3) An explanation of the amount of on-line time
22	required for elementary and secondary students.
23	(4) The manner in which teachers will deliver
24	instruction, assess academic progress and communicate with
25	students to provide assistance.
26	(5) A specific explanation of any cooperative learning
27	opportunities, meetings with students, parents and guardians,
28	field trips or study sessions.

29	(6) The technology, including types of hardware and
30	software, equipment and other materials which will be
31	provided by the cyber charter school to the student.
32	(7) A description of how the cyber charter school will
33	define and monitor a student's school day, including the
34	delineation of on-line and off-line time.
35	(8) A description of commercially prepared standardized
36	achievement tests that will be used by the cyber charter
37	school in addition to the Pennsylvania System of School
38	Assessment test, including the grade levels that will be
39	tested and how the data collected from the tests will be used
40	to improve instruction.
41	(9) The technical support that will be available to
42	students and parents or guardians.
43	(10) The privacy and security measures to ensure the
44	confidentiality of data gathered online.
45	(11) The level of anticipated enrollment during each
46	school year of the proposed charter, including expected
47	increases due to the addition of grade levels.
48	(12) The methods to be used to insure the authenticity
49	of student work and adequate proctoring of examinations.
50	(13) The provision of education and related services to
51	students with disabilities, including evaluation and the
2011/90VDL/SE	- 32 -
1	development and revision of individualized education
2	programs.
3	(14) Policies regarding truancy, absences and withdrawal
4	of students, including the manner in which the cyber charter
5	school will monitor attendance consistent with the provisions
6	of section 1715-A(9).
7	(15) The types and frequency of communication between
8	the cyber charter school and the student and the manner in
9	which the cyber charter school will communicate with parents
10	and guardians.
11	(16) The addresses of all facilities and offices of the
12	cyber charter school, the ownership thereof and any lease
13	arrangements.
14	Section 1748-A. Enrollment and notification.

15	(a) Notice to school district
16	(1) Within 15 days of the enrollment of a student to a
17	cyber charter school, the parent or guardian and the cyber
18	charter school shall notify the student's school district of
19	residence of the enrollment through the use of the
20	notification form under subsection (b).
21	(2) If a school district which has received notice under
22	paragraph (1) determines that a student is not a resident of
23	the school district, the following apply:
24	(i) Within seven days of receipt of the notice under
25	paragraph (1), the school district shall notify the cyber
26	charter school and the department that the student is not
27	a resident of the school district. Notification of
28	nonresidence shall include the basis for the
29	determination.
30	(ii) Within seven days of notification under
31	subparagraph (i), the cyber charter school shall review
32	the notification of nonresidence, respond to the school
33	district and provide a copy of the response to the
34	department. If the cyber charter school agrees that a
35	student is not a resident of the school district, it
36	shall determine the proper district of residence of the
37	student before requesting funds from another school
38	district.
39	(iii) Within seven days of receipt of the response
40	under subparagraph (ii), the school district shall notify
41	the cyber charter school that it agrees with the cyber
42	charter school's determination or does not agree with the
43	cyber charter school's determination.
44	(iv) A school district that has notified the cyber
45	charter school that it does not agree with the cyber
46	charter school's determination under subparagraph (iii)
47	shall appeal to the department for a final determination.
48	(v) All decisions of the department regarding the
49	school district of residence of a student shall be
50	subject to review by the Commonwealth Court.
51	(vi) A school district shall continue to make
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 33 -

1	payments to a cyber charter school under section 1725-A
2	during the time in which the school district of residence
3	of a student is in dispute.
4	(vii) If a final determination is made that a
5	student is not a resident of an appealing school
6	district, the cyber charter school shall return all funds
7	provided on behalf of that student to the school district
8	within 30 days.
9	(b) Notification formThe department shall develop a
10	notification form for use under subsection (a). The notification
11	shall include:
12	(1) The name, home address and mailing address of the
13	student.
14	(2) The grade in which the student is being enrolled.
15	(3) The date the student will be enrolled.
16	(4) The name and address of the cyber charter school and
17	the name and telephone number of a contact person able to
18	provide information regarding the cyber charter school.
19	(5) The signature of the parent or guardian and an
20	authorized representative of the cyber charter school.
21	(c) WithdrawalThe cyber charter school and the parent or
22	guardian of a student enrolled in a cyber charter school shall
23	provide written notification to the student's school district of
24	residence within 15 days following the withdrawal of a student
25	from the cyber charter school.
26	Section 1749-A. Applicability of other provisions of this
27	act and of other acts and regulations.
28	(a) General requirementsCyber charter schools shall be
29	subject to the following:
30	(1) Sections 108, 110, 111, 321, 325, 326, 327, 431,
31	436, 443, 510, 518, 527, 708, 752, 753, 755, 771, 776, 777,
32	808, 809, 810, 1109, 1111, 1112(a), 1205.1, 1205.2, 1301,
33	1302, 1310, 1317.2, 1318, 1330, 1332, 1303-A, 1518, 1521,
34	1523, 1531, 1547, 1702-A, 1703-A, 1714-A, 1715-A, 1716-A,
35	1719-A, 1721-A, 1722-A, 1723-A(a) and (b), 1724-A, 1725-A,
36	1727-A, 1729-A, 1730-A, 1731-A(a)(1) and (b) and 2014-A and
37	Articles XII-A, XIII-A and XIV.
38	(2) The act of July 17, 1961 (P.L.776, No.341), known as

20	
39 40	<ul><li>the Pennsylvania Fair Educational Opportunities Act.</li><li>(3) The act of July 19, 1965 (P.L.215, No.116), entitled</li></ul>
40	"An act providing for the use of eye protective devices by
42	persons engaged in hazardous activities or exposed to known
43	dangers in schools, colleges and universities."
44	(4) Section 4 of the act of January 25, 1966 (1965
44	P.L.1546, No.541), entitled "An act providing scholarships
46	and providing funds to secure Federal funds for qualified
40	students of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania who need
47 48	·
	financial assistance to attend postsecondary institutions of
49	higher learning, making an appropriation, and providing for
50	the administration of this act."
51	(5) The act of July 12, 1972 (P.L.765, No.181) entitled
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 34 -
1	"An act relating to drugs and alcohol and their abuse,
2	providing for projects and programs and grants to educational
3	agencies, other public or private agencies, institutions or
4	organizations."
5	(6) The act of December 15, 1986 (P.L.1595, No.175),
6	known as the Antihazing Law.
7	(b) RegulationsCyber charter schools shall be subject to
8	the following provisions of 22 Pa. Code (relating to education):
9	(1) Chapter 4 (relating to academic standards and
10	assessment).
11	(2) Chapter 11 (relating to pupil attendance).
12	(3) Chapter 12 (relating to students).
13	(4) Section 32.3 (relating to assurances).
14	(5) Section 121.3 (relating to discrimination
15	prohibited).
16	(6) Section 235.4 (relating to practices).
17	(7) Section 235.8 (relating to civil rights).
18	(8) Chapter 711 (relating to charter school services and
19	programs for children with disabilities).
20	(c) Existing charter schools
21	(1) The charter of a charter school approved under
22	section 1717-A or 1718-A which provides instruction through
23	the Internet or other electronic means shall remain in effect
24	for the duration of the charter and shall be subject to the

25	provisions of Subdivision (b).
26	(2) In addition to subsections (a) and (b), the
27	following provisions of this subdivision shall apply to a
28	charter school approved under section 1717-A or 1718-A which
29	provides instruction through the Internet or other electronic
30	means:
31	(i) Section 1743-A(c), (d), (e), (h) and (i).
32	(ii) Section 1744-A.
33	(iii) Section 1748-A.
34	Section 1750-A. Effect on certain existing charter schools.
35	(a) DeterminationFor a charter school approved under
36	section 1717-A or 1718-A which provides instruction through the
37	Internet or other electronic means, prior to August 15, 2002,
38	the department shall determine:
39	(1) whether the charter school is in compliance with
40	this subdivision;
41	(2) whether the charter school has provided notification
42	of the enrollment of each existing student to the school
43	district of residence; and
44	(3) how the charter school plans to comply with section
45	1743-A(d).
46	(b) Notification of compliancePrior to August 15, 2002,
47	the department shall:
48	(1) Notify each charter school and the chartering school
49	district of the department's determination under subsection
50	(a). The notification shall include specific requirements
51	with which the charter school has failed to comply.
2011/90VDL/SB	- 35 -
1	(2) Publish a copy of the notification on the
2	department's World Wide Web site.
3	(c) Charter school requirementA charter school subject to
4	the requirements of this section shall, either in writing or
5	electronically, provide the parent or guardian of any student
6	enrolled in the charter school a copy of the department's
7	determination under subsection (b).
8	(d) School districtsA school district shall not renew the
9	charter of a charter school approved under section 1717-A or
10	1718-A which provides instruction through the Internet or other

11	electronic means or approve a charter for a cyber charter
12	school.
13	(e) Renewal of charter for certain existing charter
14	schoolsUpon the expiration of its charter, a charter school
15	approved under section 1717-A or 1718-A which provides
16	instruction through the Internet or other electronic means shall
17	seek renewal of its charter from the department under this
18	subdivision. The charter shall be amended as needed to reflect
19	the requirements of this subdivision.
20	Section 1751-A. Regulations.
21	The department may issue regulations to implement this
22	subdivision.]
23	Section 6. The act is amended by adding articles to read:
24	<u>ARTICLE XVII-C</u>
25	CHARTER SCHOOL ENTITIES
26	SUBARTICLE A
27	PRELIMINARY PROVISIONS
28	Section 1701-C. Scope of article.
29	This article relates to charter school entities.
30	Section 1702-C. Legislative intent.
31	It is the intent of the General Assembly to provide pupils
32	and community members the ability to establish and maintain
33	schools that operate independently from the existing school
34	district structure as a method to accomplish all of the
35	following:
36	(1) Improve pupil learning.
37	(2) Increase learning opportunities for all pupils.
38	(3) Encourage the use of different and innovative
39	teaching methods.
40	(4) Create new professional opportunities for teachers.
41	including the opportunity to be responsible for the learning
42	program at the school site.
43	(5) Provide parents and pupils with expanded choices in
44	the types of educational opportunities that are available
45	within the public school system.
46	(6) Hold the schools established under this article
47	accountable for meeting measurable academic standards and
48	provide the school with a method to establish accountability

49	systems.
50	Section 1703-C. Definitions.
51	The following words and phrases when used in this article
2011/90VDL/SB	- 36 -
1	shall have the meanings given to them in this section unless the
2	context clearly indicates otherwise:
3	"Administrator." The term includes those employees of a
4	charter school entity, including the chief administrator of a
5	charter school entity and all other employees, who by virtue of
6	their positions are responsible for taking or recommending
7	official action of a nonministerial nature with regard to
8	contracting or procurement, administering or monitoring grants
9	or subsidies, managing or regulating staff, student and school
10	activities or any activity where the official action has an
11	economic impact of greater than a de minimis nature on the
12	interests of any person.
13	"Appeal board." The State Charter School Appeal Board.
14	"At-risk student." A student at risk of educational failure
15	because of limited English proficiency, poverty, community
16	factors, truancy, academic difficulties or economic
17	disadvantage.
18	"Authorizer." The commission or a local board of school
19	directors.
20	"Charter school." An independent public school established
21	and operated under a charter from an authorizer and in which
22	students are enrolled or attend.
23	"Charter school entity." A charter school, regional charter
24	school or cyber charter school.
25	"Charter school foundation." A nonprofit organization, as
26	defined under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of
27	1986 (Public Law 99-514, 26 U.S.C. § 501(c)(3)), that provides
28	funding, resources or otherwise serves to support a charter
29	school entity, either directly or through an affiliated entity.
30	"Chief administrator." An individual appointed by the board
31	of trustees to oversee and manage the operation of the charter
32	school entity. The term shall not include a professional staff
33	member.
34	"Commission." The State Commission on Charter Schools.

35	"Committee." The Charter School Funding Advisory Committee.
36	"Cyber charter school." An independent public school
37	established and operated under a charter from the commission and
38	which uses technology in order to provide a significant portion
39	of its curriculum and to deliver a significant portion of
40	instruction to its students through the Internet or other
41	electronic means.
42	"Department." The Department of Education of the
43	Commonwealth.
44	"Educational management service provider." A for-profit
45	education management organization, nonprofit charter or
46	education management organization, school design provider,
47	business manager or any other partner entity with which a board
48	of trustees of a charter school entity contracts to provide
49	educational design, business services, comprehensive management,
50	personnel functions or implementation of the charter.
51	"Fund." The State Charter School Assessment Fund.
2011/90VDL/SI	- 37 -
1	"Governing board." The council of trustees of an institution
2	of higher education.
3	"Immediate family member." A parent, spouse, child, brother
4	<u>or sister.</u>
5	"Institution of higher education." An institution as defined
6	in section 2001-A(10).
7	"Local board of school directors." The board of directors of
8	a school district in which a proposed or an approved charter
9	school is located. The term shall include a special board of
10	control or a School Reform Commission.
11	"Local taxing authority." A county, city, borough,
12	incorporated town, township or school district.
13	"Nonrelated." An individual who is not an immediate family
14	member.
15	"Regional charter school." An independent public school that
16	is a charter school established and operated under a charter
17	from more than one authorizer and in which students are enrolled
18	or attend.
19	"Right-to-Know Law." The act of February 14, 2008 (P.L.6,
20	No.3), known as the Right-to-Know Law.

21	"School district of residence." The school district in this
22	Commonwealth in which a child resides as determined under
23	section 1302.
24	"School entity." A school district, intermediate unit, joint
25	school or area vocational-technical school.
26	"School Reform Commission." The School Reform Commission
27	established under section 696.
28	"Secretary." The Secretary of Education of the Commonwealth.
29	"Special board of control." A special board of control
30	established under section 692.
31	"State board." The State Board of Education of the
32	Commonwealth.
33	"Unused facility." Any building owned by a school district
34	or the Commonwealth that is not used by the school district or
35	the Commonwealth for its own programs or that is leased to a
36	third party for consideration.
37	Section 1704-C. State Commission on Charter Schools.
38	(a) EstablishmentThe State Commission on Charter Schools
39	is established as an independent administrative commission.
40	(b) Composition
41	(1) The commission shall consist of citizens of this
42	Commonwealth who possess strong experience and expertise in
43	one of the following areas:
44	(i) Public nonprofit governance.
45	(ii) Business and administration.
46	(iii) Social services.
47	(iv) Management.
48	(v) Finance.
49	(vi) Public school leadership.
50	(vii) Assessment.
51	(viii) Curriculum and instruction.
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 38 -
1	(ix) Public education law.
2	(2) All members of the commission shall have a
3	demonstrated understanding of and commitment to charter
4	schooling as a strategy for strengthening public education.
5	(3) No current State public official or appointee shall
6	be appointed to serve as a member of the commission.

7	(4) Members of the commission shall be appointed as
8	follows:
9	$\overline{(i)}$ Three individuals who shall be appointed by the
10	Governor.
11	(ii) Four individuals who shall be appointed by the
12	General Assembly as follows:
13	(A) The President pro tempore of the Senate
14	shall appoint one individual.
15	(B) The Minority Leader of the Senate shall
16	appoint one individual.
17	(C) The Speaker of the House of Representatives
18	shall appoint one individual.
19	(D) The Minority Leader of the House of
20	Representatives shall appoint one individual.
21	(c) Terms
22	(1) The members initially appointed by the Governor
23	shall serve for terms of two, three and four years,
24	respectively, the particular term of each to be designated by
25	the Governor at the time of appointment.
26	(2) (i) Except as provided under subparagraph (ii), the
27	members initially appointed by the General Assembly under
28	subsection (b)(4)(ii) shall serve for terms of four years
29	and the terms of those members' successors shall be four
30	years each.
31	(ii) Any person appointed to fill a vacancy for a
32	member appointed under subsection (b)(4)(ii) shall serve
33	only for the unexpired term or until a successor is
34	appointed and qualified.
35	(3) An appointed member of the commission shall be
36	eligible for reappointment.
37	(4) The Governor shall select one of the members to
38	serve as chairperson of the commission.
39	(d) MeetingsThe commission shall meet at least monthly to
40	fulfill the purposes provided under this section. A majority of
41	the members of the commission shall constitute a quorum and a
42	majority of the members of the commission shall have authority
43	to act upon any matter properly before the commission. The
44	commission is authorized to establish rules for its operation.

45	(e) CompensationThe members shall receive no payment for
46	their services. Members who are not employees of State
47	government shall be reimbursed from the fund for expenses
48	incurred in the course of their official duties.
49	(f) Executive directorAn executive director shall be
50	appointed by the members of the commission. The executive
51	director shall be paid compensation as the commission may
2011/90VDL/SB	
1	determine. The executive director may employ personnel and
2	contract for consulting services as may be necessary and is
3	authorized to carry out the purposes of this article if the
4	services are procured through a competitive bidding process.
5	(g) Open meetings and documentsMeetings of the commission
6	shall be conducted under 65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 7 (relating to open
7	meetings) and all hearings shall be conducted in accordance with
8	2 Pa.C.S. Ch. 5 Subch. A (relating to practice and procedure of
9	Commonwealth agencies). Documents of the commission shall be
10	subject to the Right-to-Know Law.
11	(h) Powers and dutiesThe commission shall have the
12	following powers and duties:
13	(1) Implement the provisions of this article and
14	promulgate regulations.
15	(2) Serve as an authorizer for charter school entities.
16	(3) Develop and issue standardized forms that shall be
17	used by all applicants, authorizers and charter school
18	entities as required under sections 1718-C, 1721-C, 1726-C,
19	1731-C and 1735-C. The commission shall receive input from
20	the department, authorizers and charter school entity
21	operators to develop the standardized forms.
22	(4) Receive, review and act on applications for the
23	creation of a charter school entity, obtain input from
24	interested persons or entities and hold hearings regarding
25	applications.
26	(5) Monitor and evaluate the operation of each charter
27	school entity the commission has authorized on an annual
28	basis in order to determine whether the school is in
29	compliance with the terms of its charter and applicable
30	statutes and regulations.

31	(6) Renew, revoke or deny renewal of a charter school
32	entity's charter that the commission has chartered under
33	section 1723-C.
34	(7) Provide a list of approved qualified independent
35	
	certified public accountants to conduct independent audits as
36 37	required under section 1731-C.
	(8) Receive, review and act on charter school transfers
38	under section $1734$ -C(c).
39 40	(9) Accept applications under section 1718-C.
40	(10) Receive, review and act on multiple charter school
41	organization requests under section 1735-C.
42	(11) (i) Develop a standard performance matrix for use
43	by the commission and authorizers to evaluate charter
44	school entity performance. The performance matrix shall
45	assess performance by utilizing objective criteria,
46	including:
47	(A) Student performance on the Pennsylvania
48	System of School Assessment test, the Keystone Exam
49	or another test established by the State board to
50	meet the requirements of section 2603-B(d)(10)(i) and
51	required under the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001.
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 40 -
1	(B) Annual growth as measured by the
2	Pennsylvania Value-Added Assessment System.
3	(C) Attendance.
4	(D) Attrition rates.
5	(E) Graduation rates.
6	(F) Except for clauses (A) and (B), other
7	assessment instruments or measures of student
8	achievement.
9	(G) School safety.
10	(H) Parent satisfaction.
11	(I) Other measures of school quality.
12	(ii) The commission shall develop the matrix under
13	subparagraph (i) within one year of the effective date of
14	this section with input from the department and charter
15	school entity operators. The commission may contract for

17	developing these matrices if the services are procured
18	through a competitive bidding process.
19	(iii) Authorizers may not develop a separate matrix
20	for the evaluation of charter school entities.
21	(iv) The standard performance matrix shall be
22	distributed by the commission to all known authorizers
23	and shall be published on the commission's publicly
24	accessible Internet website.
25	(v) Beginning July 1, 2013, authorizers shall
26	utilize the standard performance matrix as a primary
27	factor in evaluating new and renewal charter school
28	entity applicants.
29	(12) Provide a list of nationally recognized
30	accreditation agencies, including the Middle States
31	Association of Colleges and Schools or other regional
32	institutional accrediting agencies recognized by the United
33	States Department of Education or an equivalent federally
34	recognized body for charter school or cyber charter school
35	education, that a charter school entity may use to seek
36	accreditation.
37	(13) Develop policies, procedures and regulations
38	pertaining to cyber charter school student truancy.
39	(14) The commission may employ personnel and contract
40	for consulting services as may be necessary and is authorized
41	to carry out the purposes of this article if the services are
42	procured through a competitive bidding process.
43	Section 1705-C. Commission funding.
44	(a) GrantsThe commission shall annually seek Federal and
45	nonprofit grants to support its operations.
46	(b) Limited use of certain fundsFor the 2011-2012 fiscal
47	year, the commission and department may utilize undistributed
48	funds not expended, encumbered or committed from appropriations
49	for grants and subsidies made to the department to the extent
50	necessary to carry out the provisions of this article and based
51	upon a budget submitted and approved by the Governor's Budget
2011/90VDL/SB	
1	Office. Funds identified by the department and approved by the
2	Governor's Budget Office shall be transferred to the account.

3	Section 1706-C. Charter School Funding Advisory Committee.
4	(a) Convention
5	(1) The department shall, after the effective date of
6	this section, convene a Statewide advisory committee to
7	examine the financing of charter school entities in the
8	public education system. The committee shall examine how
9	charter school entity finances affect opportunities for
10	teachers, parents, pupils and community members to establish
11	and maintain schools that operate independently from the
12	existing school district structure as a method to accomplish
13	the requirements of section 1702-C. The department shall
14	provide administrative support, meeting space and any other
15	assistance required by the committee to carry out its duties
16	under this section.
17	(2) The committee shall consist of the following
18	members:
19	(i) The chairman and minority chairman of the
20	Education Committee of the Senate and the chairman and
21	the minority chairman of the Education Committee of the
22	House of Representatives, or their designees.
23	(ii) The secretary or a designee.
24	(iii) The chairman of the State board or a designee.
25	(iv) The following members, who shall be appointed
26	by the secretary:
27	(A) One member who shall represent charter
28	schools.
29	(B) One member who shall represent regional
30	charter schools.
31	(C) One member who shall represent cyber charter
32	schools.
33	(D) One member who shall represent teachers. The
34	member may be a public school teacher, a charter
35	school teacher, a regional charter school teacher, a
36	cyber charter school teacher or a nonpublic school
37	teacher.
38	(E) One member who shall represent school
39	administrators.
40	(F) One member who shall represent school board

41	members.
42	(G) One member who shall represent a business
43	manager of a school district.
44	(H) One member who shall represent a parent of a
45	child attending a charter school entity.
46	(I) One member who shall represent an
47	institution of higher education.
48	(3) Members of the committee shall be appointed within
49	45 days of the effective date of this section. Any vacancy on
50	the committee shall be filled by the original appointing
51	officer or agency. The committee shall select a chairman and
2011/90VDL/SB	- 42 -
1	vice chairman from among its membership at an organizational
2	meeting. The organizational meeting shall take place no later
3	than 90 days following the effective date of this section.
4	(4) The committee shall hold meetings at the call of the
5	chairman. The committee may hold public hearings on the
6	matters to be considered by the committee at locations
7	throughout this Commonwealth. All meetings and public
8	hearings of the committee shall be subject to 65 Pa.C.S. Ch.
9	7 (relating to open meetings). Nine members of the committee
10	shall constitute a quorum at any meeting. Each member of the
11	committee may designate another person to represent that
12	member at meetings of the committee.
13	(5) Committee members shall receive no compensation for
14	their services but shall be reimbursed for all necessary
15	travel and other reasonable expenses incurred in connection
16	with the performance of their duties as members. If possible,
17	the committee shall utilize the services and expertise of
18	existing personnel and staff of State government.
19	(6) The committee shall have the following powers and
20	duties:
21	(i) Meet with current charter school entity
22	operators within this Commonwealth, including cyber
23	charter schools with blended programs.
24	(ii) Review charter school entity financing laws in
25	operation throughout the United States.
26	(iii) Evaluate and make recommendations on the

27	following:	
28	(A) Powers and duties extended to charter school	
29	entities as they relate to financing.	
30	(B) Funding formulas for charter school	
31	entities, including reimbursement procedures and	
32	funding under Title I of the Elementary and Secondary	
33	Education Act of 1965 (Public Law 89-10, 20 U.S.C. §	
34	<u>6301 et seq.).</u>	
35	(C) The process by which charter school entities	
36	are funded under section 1728-C.	
37	(D) Student residency as it relates to funding.	
38	(E) Special education and other special program	
39	funding.	
40	(F) Charter school entity transportation.	
41	(G) Charter school entity eligibility to receive	
42	grants and funding.	
43	(H) Appropriate assessment fees on charter	
44	school entities.	
45	(I) Consideration of recognizing a charter	
46	school entity for additional designations as a local	
47	education agency.	
48	(iv) The committee shall, no later than November 30,	
49	2012, issue a report of its findings and recommendations	
50	to the Governor, the President pro tempore of the Senate,	
51	the Minority Leader of the Senate, the chairman and	
2011/90VDL/SB0560A07732 - 43 -		
1	minority chairman of the Education Committee of the	
2	Senate, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the	
3	Minority Leader of the House of Representatives and the	
4	chairman and minority chairman of the Education Committee	
5	of the House of Representatives.	
6	(b) (Reserved).	
7	SUBARTICLE B	
8	CHARTER SCHOOL ENTITIES	
9	Section 1714-C. Powers.	
10	(a) Body corporateA charter school entity established	
11	under this article is a body corporate and shall have all powers	
12	necessary or desirable for carrying out its charter, including	

13	the power to:
14	(1) Adopt a name and corporate seal, except that any
15	name selected shall include the words "charter school,"
16	"regional charter school" or "cyber charter school."
17	(2) Sue and be sued, but only to the same extent and
18	upon the same condition that political subdivisions and local
19	agencies can be sued.
20	(3) Acquire real property from public or private sources
21	by purchase, lease, lease with an option to purchase or gift
22	for use as a charter school entity facility.
23	(4) Receive and disburse funds for charter school entity
24	purposes only.
25	(5) Make contracts and leases for the procurement of
26	services, including services to fulfill the duties of the
27	administrators and chief administrator for the charter school
28	entity, equipment and supplies.
29	(6) Incur temporary debts in anticipation of the receipt
30	<u>of funds.</u>
31	(7) Incur debt for the construction of school
32	facilities.
33	(8) Solicit and accept any gifts or grants for charter
34	school entity purposes.
35	(9) Enter into a concurrent enrollment agreement under
36	Article XVI-B with an institution of higher education.
37	(10) Seek accreditation by an accreditation agency
38	recognized by the Commission pursuant to Section 1704-C(h)
39	<u>(13).</u>
40	(b) Necessary powersA charter school entity shall have
41	other powers as are necessary to fulfill its charter and which
42	are not inconsistent with this article.
43	(c) Liability for indebtednessAny indebtedness incurred
44	by a charter school entity in the exercise of the powers
45	specified under this section shall not impose any liability or
46	legal obligation upon a school entity or upon the Commonwealth.
47	Section 1715-C. Requirements.
48	(a) ComplianceCharter school entities shall be required
49	to comply with the following:
50	(1) Except as provided under this article, a charter

51 2011/90VDL/SB	school entity shall be exempt from statutory requirements 0560A07732 - 44 -
1	established under this act, from regulations of the State
2	board and from standards of the secretary not specifically
3	applicable to charter school entities. Charter school
4	entities shall not be exempt from statutes applicable to
5	public schools other than under this article.
6	(2) A charter school entity shall be accountable to the
7	parents, the public and the Commonwealth, with the
8	delineation of that accountability reflected in the charter.
9	Strategies for meaningful parent and community involvement
10	shall be developed and implemented by each school.
11	(3) A charter school entity may not unlawfully
12	discriminate in admissions, hiring or operation.
13	(4) A charter school entity shall be nonsectarian in all
14	operations.
15	(5) A charter school entity may not provide any
16	religious instruction or display religious objects and
17	symbols on the premises of the school with the intention of
18	advancing or endorsing religion. It shall not be a violation
19	of this paragraph for a charter school entity to utilize a
20	sectarian facility:
21	(i) if the religious objects and symbols within the
22	portions of the facility utilized by the school are
23	covered or removed to the extent reasonably feasible; and
24	(ii) the charter school entity provides for discrete
25	and separate entrances to buildings utilized for school
26	purposes only.
27	(6) A charter school entity may not advocate unlawful
28	behavior.
29	(7) Subject to section 220, a charter school entity
30	shall participate in the Pennsylvania State Assessment System
31	as provided for in 22 Pa. Code Ch. 4 (relating to academic
32	standards and assessment). A charter school entity shall be
33	treated in the same manner as a school district for the
34	purposes of measuring the charter school entity's adequate
35	yearly progress under the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001.
36	(8) A charter school entity shall provide a minimum of

37	180 days of instruction or 000 hours nor year of instruction
38	180 days of instruction or 900 hours per year of instruction
39	at the elementary level or 990 hours per year of instruction
	at the secondary level. Attendance at a cyber charter school
40	shall satisfy requirements for compulsory attendance. Nothing
41	in this section shall preclude the use of computer and
42	satellite linkages for delivering instruction to students.
43	(b) (Reserved).
44	Section 1716-C. Board of trustees.
45	(a) Public officials
46	(1) All members of the board of trustees of a charter
47	school entity shall be public officials for the purposes of
48	65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 11 (relating to ethics standards and financial
49	disclosure) and shall file a statement of financial interests
50	for the preceding calendar year with the State Ethics
51	Commission and the authorizer no later than May 1 of each
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 45 -
1	year that members hold the position and of the year after a
2	member leaves the position.
3	(2) All members of the board of trustees of a charter
4	school entity shall take the oath of office as required under
5	section 321 before entering upon the duties of their office.
6	(b) PowersThe board of trustees of a charter school
7	entity shall have the authority to decide matters related to the
8	operation of the school, including budgeting, curriculum and
9	operating procedures, subject to the school's charter. The board
10	shall have the authority to employ, discharge and contract with
11	necessary professional and nonprofessional employees, subject to
12	the school's charter and this article.
13	(c) RestrictionsThe following shall apply to all members
14	of the board of trustees of a charter school entity:
15	(1) No member of the local board of school directors of
16	a school entity shall serve on the board of trustees of a
17	charter school entity that is located in the member's
18	district.
19	$\overline{(2)}$ For all charter school entities chartered after the
20	effective date of this section, an individual shall be
21	prohibited from serving as a voting member of the board of
22	trustees of a charter school entity if the individual or an

23	immediate family member receives compensation from or is	
24	employed by or is a board member of an authorizer who	
25	participates in the initial review, approval, oversight,	
26	evaluation or renewal process of a charter school entity	
27	chartered by that authorizer with the exception of all	
28	current board members. An employee of the authorizer that	
29	chartered the charter school entity may serve as a member of	
30	the board of trustees without voting privileges.	
31	(3) No member of the board of trustees of a charter	
32	school entity shall participate in the selection, award or	
33	administration of any contract if the member has a conflict	
34	of interest as defined in 65 Pa.C.S. § 1102 (relating to	
35	definitions). Any member of the board of trustees who in the	
36	discharge of his official duties would be required to vote on	
37	a matter that would result in a conflict of interest shall	
38	abstain from voting and follow the procedures required under	
39	65 Pa.C.S. § 1103(j) (relating to restricted activities). A	
40	member of the board of trustees who knowingly violates this	
41	section commits a violation of 65 Pa.C.S. § 1103(a) and shall	
42	be subject to the penalties imposed under the jurisdiction of	
43	the State Ethics Commission. Any contract made in violation	
44	of this paragraph shall be voidable by a court of competent	
45	jurisdiction if the suit is commenced within 90 days of the	
46	making of the contract.	
47	(4) A member of the board of trustees of a charter	
48	school entity shall be automatically disqualified and	
49	immediately removed from the board upon conviction for an	
50	offense graded as a felony, an infamous crime, an offense	
51	pertaining to fraud, theft or mismanagement of public funds,	
2011/90VDL/SB0560A07732 - 46 -		
1	any offense pertaining to his official capacity as a board	
2	member or any crime involving moral turpitude.	
3	(d) Structure	
4	(1) The board of trustees of a charter school entity	
5	shall have a minimum of five nonrelated voting members. If a	
6	charter school entity has fewer than five nonrelated voting	
7	members serving on its board on the effective date of this	
8	section, the charter school entity shall, within 60 days of	

9	the effective date of this section, appoint additional
10	members to the board to meet the minimum requirements of this
11	section.
12	(2) Within one year of the effective date of this
13	section, at least one member of the board of trustees of a
14	charter school entity shall be a parent of a child currently
15	attending that charter school entity. The board member shall
16	be eligible to serve only so long as the child is attending
17	the charter school entity.
18	(e) Organization of meetings of boards of trustees
19	(1) A majority of the voting members of the board of
20	trustees shall be a quorum. If less than a majority is
21	present at any meeting, no business shall be transacted at
22	the meeting.
23	(2) The affirmative vote of a majority of all the voting
24	members of the board of trustees, duly recorded, shall be
25	required in order to take action on the subjects enumerated
26	under subsection (b).
27	(3) All meetings shall be subject to 65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 7
28	(relating to open meetings).
29	(f) Refusal or neglect of duty
30	(1) If a member of the board of trustees refuses or
31	neglects to perform any duty imposed upon it under this
32	article, 25 individuals who are parents or guardians of
33	students of the charter school entity may present a petition
34	in writing of the refusal or neglect, verified by oath or
35	affirmation, to the court of common pleas in the county in
36	which the charter school or regional charter school building
37	is located or, in the case of a cyber charter school, to
38	Commonwealth Court. The petition shall set forth the facts
39	regarding the board member.
40	(2) (i) The court shall grant a rule upon the member of
41	the board of trustees, returnable in not less than ten
42	days nor more than 20 days from the date of issue, to
43	show cause why the member should not be removed from the
44	board. The member shall have at least five days' notice
45	of the granting of the rule.
46	(ii) On or before the return day of the rule, the

47	member or members, individually or jointly, shall file in
48	writing their answer or answers to the petition, under
49	oath.
50	(iii) If the facts set forth in the petition or any
51	material part of the petition, are denied, the court
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 47 -
1	shall conduct a hearing on the petition.
2	(iv) If, after the hearing under subparagraph (iii)
3	or if no answer is timely filed denying the facts set
4	forth in the petition, the court finds that any duty
5	imposed on the members required under this article has
6	not been done or has been neglected by them, the court
7	shall have power to remove the member or members and
8	shall direct the authorizer to appoint other qualified
9	persons to serve for the duration of the removed members'
10	unexpired terms, subject to this article.
11	(v) The court shall impose the cost of the
12	proceedings upon the petitioners, the members of the
13	board of trustees, the authorizer or may apportion the
14	cost among them.
15	(vi) Any person removed as a member of the board of
16	trustees of a charter school entity under this subsection
17	shall not be eligible again as a board member for a
18	period of five years from the removal.
19	Section 1717-C. Administrators.
20	(a) Public employeeA person who serves as an
21	administrator for a charter school entity shall be a public
22	employee for the purposes of 65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 11 (relating to
23	ethics standards and financial disclosure) and shall file a
24	statement of financial interests for the preceding calendar year
25	with the authorizer and the board of trustees no later than May
26	1 of each year that he holds the position and of the year after
27	he leaves the position.
28	(b) Duties of chief administratorThe chief administrator
29	shall exercise the duties designated by the board of trustees,
30	including the following:
31	(1) In accordance with established board policy and
32	bylaws, upon action by the board of trustees to approve any

33	hill or account for normant of manay and to propage and sign
33 34	bill or account for payment of money and to prepare and sign
35	an order for the payment of money.
	(2) To comply with all reporting requirements of this
36	<u>article.</u>
37	(3) Notwithstanding any other provision of this article
38	and other law, to serve as custodian of all records,
39	commissions and property of the charter school entity.
40	(4) To perform other duties pertaining to the business
41	of the charter school entity as required under this article.
42	(c) Restrictions
43	(1) A person who serves as an administrator for a
44	charter school entity shall not receive compensation from
45	another charter school entity or from an educational
46	management service provider except if the following apply:
47	(i) The administrator has submitted a sworn
48	statement to each charter school entity board of
49	trustees. The sworn statement shall detail the work for
50	the other entity and include the projected number of
51	hours, rate of compensation and projected duration.
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 48 -
2011/90VDL/SB 1	0560A07732 - 48 - (ii) The board of trustees has reviewed a statement
1	(ii) The board of trustees has reviewed a statement
1 2	(ii) The board of trustees has reviewed a statement under subparagraph (i) and has agreed to grant permission
1 2 3	(ii) The board of trustees has reviewed a statement under subparagraph (i) and has agreed to grant permission to the administrator by resolution.
1 2 3 4	<ul> <li>(ii) The board of trustees has reviewed a statement</li> <li>under subparagraph (i) and has agreed to grant permission</li> <li>to the administrator by resolution.</li> <li>(2) A copy of the sworn statement under paragraph (1)(i)</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>(ii) The board of trustees has reviewed a statement</li> <li>under subparagraph (i) and has agreed to grant permission</li> <li>to the administrator by resolution.</li> <li>(2) A copy of the sworn statement under paragraph (1)(i)</li> <li>and the resolution by the board of trustees approving the</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>(ii) The board of trustees has reviewed a statement</li> <li>under subparagraph (i) and has agreed to grant permission</li> <li>to the administrator by resolution.</li> <li>(2) A copy of the sworn statement under paragraph (1)(i)</li> <li>and the resolution by the board of trustees approving the</li> <li>request shall be kept on file with the charter school entity</li> <li>and the authorizer.</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>(ii) The board of trustees has reviewed a statement</li> <li>under subparagraph (i) and has agreed to grant permission</li> <li>to the administrator by resolution.</li> <li>(2) A copy of the sworn statement under paragraph (1)(i)</li> <li>and the resolution by the board of trustees approving the</li> <li>request shall be kept on file with the charter school entity</li> <li>and the authorizer.</li> <li>(3) No administrator of a charter school entity or</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>(ii) The board of trustees has reviewed a statement</li> <li>under subparagraph (i) and has agreed to grant permission</li> <li>to the administrator by resolution.</li> <li>(2) A copy of the sworn statement under paragraph (1)(i)</li> <li>and the resolution by the board of trustees approving the</li> <li>request shall be kept on file with the charter school entity</li> <li>and the authorizer.</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>(ii) The board of trustees has reviewed a statement under subparagraph (i) and has agreed to grant permission to the administrator by resolution.</li> <li>(2) A copy of the sworn statement under paragraph (1)(i) and the resolution by the board of trustees approving the request shall be kept on file with the charter school entity and the authorizer.</li> <li>(3) No administrator of a charter school entity or immediate family member shall be permitted to serve as a voting member of the board of trustees of their charter</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>(ii) The board of trustees has reviewed a statement</li> <li>under subparagraph (i) and has agreed to grant permission</li> <li>to the administrator by resolution.</li> <li>(2) A copy of the sworn statement under paragraph (1)(i)</li> <li>and the resolution by the board of trustees approving the</li> <li>request shall be kept on file with the charter school entity</li> <li>and the authorizer.</li> <li>(3) No administrator of a charter school entity or</li> <li>immediate family member shall be permitted to serve as a</li> <li>voting member of the board of trustees of their charter</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>(ii) The board of trustees has reviewed a statement under subparagraph (i) and has agreed to grant permission to the administrator by resolution.</li> <li>(2) A copy of the sworn statement under paragraph (1)(i) and the resolution by the board of trustees approving the request shall be kept on file with the charter school entity and the authorizer.</li> <li>(3) No administrator of a charter school entity or immediate family member shall be permitted to serve as a voting member of the board of trustees of their charter</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>(ii) The board of trustees has reviewed a statement under subparagraph (i) and has agreed to grant permission to the administrator by resolution.</li> <li>(2) A copy of the sworn statement under paragraph (1)(i) and the resolution by the board of trustees approving the request shall be kept on file with the charter school entity and the authorizer.</li> <li>(3) No administrator of a charter school entity or immediate family member shall be permitted to serve as a voting member of the board of trustees of their charter school entity.</li> <li>(4) No administrator of a charter school entity shall participate in the selection, award or administration of a</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>(ii) The board of trustees has reviewed a statement under subparagraph (i) and has agreed to grant permission to the administrator by resolution.</li> <li>(2) A copy of the sworn statement under paragraph (1)(i) and the resolution by the board of trustees approving the request shall be kept on file with the charter school entity and the authorizer.</li> <li>(3) No administrator of a charter school entity or immediate family member shall be permitted to serve as a voting member of the board of trustees of their charter school entity.</li> <li>(4) No administrator of a charter school entity shall participate in the selection, award or administration of a contract if he has a conflict of interest as that term is</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>(ii) The board of trustees has reviewed a statement under subparagraph (i) and has agreed to grant permission to the administrator by resolution.</li> <li>(2) A copy of the sworn statement under paragraph (1)(i) and the resolution by the board of trustees approving the request shall be kept on file with the charter school entity and the authorizer.</li> <li>(3) No administrator of a charter school entity or immediate family member shall be permitted to serve as a voting member of the board of trustees of their charter school entity.</li> <li>(4) No administrator of a charter school entity shall participate in the selection, award or administration of a contract if he has a conflict of interest as that term is defined in 65 Pa.C.S. § 1102 (relating to definitions). An</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>(ii) The board of trustees has reviewed a statement under subparagraph (i) and has agreed to grant permission to the administrator by resolution.</li> <li>(2) A copy of the sworn statement under paragraph (1)(i) and the resolution by the board of trustees approving the request shall be kept on file with the charter school entity and the authorizer.</li> <li>(3) No administrator of a charter school entity or immediate family member shall be permitted to serve as a voting member of the board of trustees of their charter school entity.</li> <li>(4) No administrator of a charter school entity shall participate in the selection, award or administration of a contract if he has a conflict of interest as that term is defined in 65 Pa.C.S. § 1102 (relating to definitions). An administrator who knowingly violates this subsection commits</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>(ii) The board of trustees has reviewed a statement under subparagraph (i) and has agreed to grant permission to the administrator by resolution.</li> <li>(2) A copy of the sworn statement under paragraph (1)(i) and the resolution by the board of trustees approving the request shall be kept on file with the charter school entity and the authorizer.</li> <li>(3) No administrator of a charter school entity or immediate family member shall be permitted to serve as a voting member of the board of trustees of their charter school entity.</li> <li>(4) No administrator of a charter school entity shall participate in the selection, award or administration of a contract if he has a conflict of interest as that term is defined in 65 Pa.C.S. § 1102 (relating to definitions). An</li> </ul>

19	under the jurisdiction of the State Ethics Commission. Any
20	contract made in violation of this subsection shall be
21	voidable by the board of trustees of the charter school
22	entity.
23	(5) An administrator shall be immediately dismissed upon
24	conviction for an offense graded as a felony, an infamous
25	crime, an offense pertaining to fraud, theft or mismanagement
26	of public funds or any crime involving moral turpitude.
27	Section 1718-C. Establishment.
28	(a) Entities who may establish
29	(1) A charter school entity may be established by any of
30	the following:
31	(i) An individual.
32	(ii) One or more teachers who will teach at the
33	proposed school.
34	(iii) Parents or guardians of students who will
35	enroll at the school.
36	(iv) A nonsectarian college, university or museum
37	located in this Commonwealth.
38	(v) A nonsectarian corporation not-for-profit, as
39	defined in 15 Pa.C.S. (relating to corporations and
40	unincorporated associations).
41	(vi) A corporation, association or partnership.
42	(vii) A combination of any of the entities listed
43	under this subsection.
44	(2) No charter school entity shall be established or
45	funded by and no charter shall be granted to any sectarian
46	school, institution or other entity. No funds allocated or
47	disbursed under this article shall be used to directly
48	support instruction under section 1327.1.
49	(3) A charter school must be organized as a public,
50	nonprofit corporation. A charter may not be granted to any
51	for-profit entity.
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 49 -
1	(b) Establishment by conversion
2	(1) A charter school may be established by converting an
3	existing public school building or a portion of an existing
4	public school building. The conversion of an existing public

<b>-</b>	
5	school building or portion of an existing public school
6	building to a charter school may be initiated by the school
7	district where the existing public school is located or by
8	the parent petition process under paragraph (3). There shall
9	be no limit on the number of public schools in a school
10	district that can be converted to a charter school.
11	(2) The local board of school directors, the special
12	board of control or the School Reform Commission that desires
13	to convert an existing public school building or a portion of
14	an existing public school building to a charter school may
15	designate and approve the existing public school building or
16	portion of an existing public school building that it seeks
17	to convert to a charter school by accepting applications in
18	accordance with paragraph (4).
19	(3) (i) For the purposes of improving academic
20	achievement or student safety, the parents or legal
21	guardians of at least 51% of students attending an
22	existing public school building may petition the local
23	board of school directors, the special board of control
24	or the School Reform Commission to convert the existing
25	public school building or a portion of the existing
26	public school building to a charter school.
27	(ii) The commission shall develop and issue a
28	standard petition form that shall be used by all parents
29	or legal guardians seeking conversion.
30	(iii) Upon certified receipt of the petition and
31	verification of the signatures, the local board of school
32	directors, the special board of control established under
33	section 692 or the School Reform Commission shall convert
34	the existing public school building or a portion of an
35	existing public school building to a charter school
36	building by accepting applications in accordance with
37	paragraph (4). Notwithstanding any other provision of
38	law, the local board of school directors shall not be
39	required to negotiate or agree to any provision that
40	prevents, impedes or prohibits a school district's
41	ability to convert to a charter school under this article
42	after the effective date of this section. A term in a

43	collective bargaining agreement in place on the effective
44	date of this section that operates to prevent, impede or
45	prohibit a school district from converting to a charter
46	school under this article shall not continue past the
47	expiration date of the collective bargaining agreement.
48	(4) (i) Applications for the charter school shall be
49	solicited through a competitive request for proposal
50	process initiated by the local board of school directors,
51	the special board of control or the School Reform
2011/90VDL/SB	560A07732 - 50 -

1	Commission. The content and dissemination of the request
2	for proposal must be consistent with the purpose and the
3	requirements of this article. The local board of school
4	directors, the special board of control or the School
5	Reform Commission may accept applications by any
6	individual or entity authorized to establish a charter
7	school under subsection (a) to operate the converted
8	charter school.
9	(ii) The local board of directors, the special board
10	of control or the School Reform Commission shall evaluate
11	each submitted proposal in a public manner. Once
12	selected, the local board of school directors, the
13	special board or the School Reform Commission shall do
14	all of the following:
15	(A) Explain how and why the proposal was
16	selected.
17	(B) Provide evidence, if available, of the
18	provider's success in serving student populations
19	similar to the targeted population, including
20	demonstrated academic achievement as well as
21	successful management of nonacademic school functions
22	<u>if applicable.</u>
23	(5) The authorizer may not serve as the board of
24	trustees of an existing school which is converted to a
25	charter school under this subsection.
26	(6) This article shall apply to an existing public
27	school building or a portion of an existing public school
28	building converted to a charter school.

29	(7) In the case of an existing school being converted to
30	a charter school, the local board of school directors, the
31	special board of control or the School Reform Commission
32	shall establish the alternative arrangements for current
33	students who choose not to attend the charter school.
34	(c) Establishment of a cyber charter school by a local board
35	of school directors or intermediate unitA cyber charter
36	school may be established by a local board of school directors
37	or an intermediate unit if they follow the procedures and
38	requirements of this article. Nothing under this article shall
39	preclude a school district or an intermediate unit from offering
40	instruction via the Internet or other electronic means, except
41	that the instruction shall not be recognized as a cyber charter
42	school under this article. A cyber charter school must be
43	organized as a public, nonprofit corporation. A charter may not
44	be granted to any for-profit entity.
45	(d) Authorizers
46	(1) The following entities shall be authorizers of
47	charter schools and regional charter schools:
48	(i) The commission.
49	(ii) A local board of school directors.
50	(2) The commission shall be the authorizer of cyber
51	charter schools.
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 51 -
1	(e) Authorizer powers and duties
2	(1) The commission shall have the following powers and
3	duties:
4	(i) Receive, review and act on applications for the
5	creation of a charter school entity, obtain input from
6	interested persons or entities and hold hearings
7	regarding applications.
8	(ii) Execute charter contracts with an approved
9	charter school entity applicant.
10	(iii) Monitor and evaluate the operation of each
11	charter school entity authorized by the commission on an
12	annual basis in order to determine whether the charter
13	school entity is in compliance with the terms of its
14	charter and all applicable laws and regulations.

15	(iv) Renew, revoke or deny renewal of a charter	
16	school entity's charter under section 1723-C.	
17	(2) The local board of school directors shall have the	
18	following powers and duties:	
19	(i) Receive, review and act on applications for the	
20	creation of a charter school or regional charter school,	
21	obtain input from interested persons or entities and hold	
22	hearings regarding applications.	
23	(ii) Execute charter contracts with an approved	
24	charter school or regional charter school applicant.	
25	(iii) Monitor and evaluate the operation of each	
26	charter school or regional charter school on an annual	
27	basis in order to determine whether the charter school or	
28	regional charter school is in compliance with the terms	
29	of its charter and all applicable laws and regulations.	
30	(iv) Renew, revoke or deny renewal of a charter	
31	school or regional charter school's charter under section	
32	<u>1723-C.</u>	
33	(v) Assess and receive administrative fees as	
34	allowed under section 1705-C.	
35	(f) Special conditionsAuthorizers may not exercise the	
36	power and duties of the department as set forth under Federal or	
37	State laws or regulations.	
38	(g) Initial application procedure	
39	(1) An application to establish a charter school entity	
40	shall be submitted to a authorizer under subsection (d) by	
41	October 1 of the school year preceding the school year in	
42	which the charter school entity proposes to commence	
43	operation.	
44	(2) (i) Within 45 days of receipt of an application,	
45	the authorizer shall hold at least one public hearing on	
46	the charter application under section 1720-C and 65	
47	Pa.C.S. Ch. 7 (relating to open meetings). The authorizer	
48	shall give the applicant at least 48 hours written or	
49	electronic notice of the public hearing.	
50	(ii) A school district directly impacted by the	
51	potential charter school entity may provide testimony at	
2011/90VDL/SB0560A07732 - 52 -		

1	the public hearing, except that testimony with regard to
2	the economic impact of an applicant on a school district
3	may not be the sole basis for denial of the application.
4	(iii) At least 45 days must transpire between the
5	first public hearing and the final decision of the
6	authorizer on the charter application, during which time
7	public comment shall be received and made part of the
8	record. Nothing in this article shall prohibit a school
9	district or any other interested party from providing
10	public comment.
11	(3) An application submitted under this article shall be
12	evaluated by the authorizer based on established criteria,
13	including the following:
14	(i) The demonstrated, sustainable support for the
15	charter school plan by teachers, parents, other community
16	members and students, including comments received at the
17	public hearing held under subsection (g)(2).
18	(ii) The capability of the applicant, in terms of
19	support and planning, to provide comprehensive learning
20	experiences to students pursuant to the adopted charter.
21	(4) Not later than 75 days after the first public
22	hearing on the application, the authorizer that received the
23	application shall grant or deny the application.
24	(5) An application shall be deemed approved by the
25	authorizer upon affirmative vote by a majority of all members
26	of the authorizer. Formal action approving or denying the
27	application shall be taken at a public meeting, with notice
28	or consideration of the application given by the authorizer
29	under 65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 7. The authorizer shall give the
30	applicant at least 48 hours written or electronic notice of
31	the meeting at which the authorizer will be considering the
32	application.
33	(6) Written notice of the action of the authorizer shall
34	be sent to the applicant, the department and the commission.
35	If the application is denied, the reasons for the denial,
36	including a description of deficiencies in the application,
37	shall be clearly stated in the notice to the applicant. The
38	written notice shall be issued by the authorizer within 30

39	days of the denial of the application.
40	(7) At the option of the applicant, a denied application
41	may be revised and resubmitted to the authorizer that denied
42	the application. If an application is revised and resubmitted
43	to the authorizer that denied the application, the authorizer
44	shall follow the procedures listed under paragraphs (2), (3),
45	(4), (5) and (6).
46	(8) The decision of the authorizer to deny a resubmitted
47	application after following the procedures under paragraph
48	(7) may be appealed to the appeal board as provided under
49	section 1724-C. Failure by the authorizer to hold a public
50	hearing and to grant or deny the application for a charter
51	school within the time periods specified under paragraphs
2011/90VDL/SB	
1	(2), (4), (5) and (6) shall permit the applicant for a
2	charter to file its application with the appeal board as
3	provided for under section 1724-C.
4	Section 1719-C. Regional charter school.
5	(a) Establishment
6	(1) A regional charter school may be established by any
7	individual or entity allowed under section 1718-C (a).
8	(2) A regional charter school may be established by
9	creating a new school or by converting an existing public
10	school building or a portion of an existing public school
11	building. Conversion of an existing public school building or
12	a portion of an existing public school building to a regional
13	charter school shall be accomplished in accordance with
14	section 1718-C(b).
15	(3) No regional charter school may be established or
16	funded by and no charter shall be granted to any sectarian
17	school, institution or other entity.
18	(4) A regional charter school must be organized as a
19	public, nonprofit corporation. A charter may not be granted
20	to any for-profit entity.
21	(b) ApplicationThe boards of school directors of one or
22	more school districts or the governing board of any combination
23	of one or more authorizers, may act jointly to receive and
24	consider an application for a regional charter school. Any

25	action to approve an application for a charter or to sign a
26	written charter of an applicant shall require an affirmative
27	vote of a majority of all the directors of each of the school
28	districts or a majority of the members of the governing board of
29	each of the initial approving authorities involved.
30	(c) Special conditionsThe provisions of this article
31	relating to charter schools and the powers and duties of
32	authorizers and the commission shall apply to regional charter
33	schools, except as provided under this article.
34	Section 1720-C. Hearings.
35	All hearings held by authorizers under this article shall be
36	conducted as follows:
37	(1) If the hearing is conducted by a local board of
38	school directors, the hearing shall be conducted in
39	accordance with 2 Pa.C.S. Ch. 5 Subch. B (relating to
40	practice and procedure of local agencies).
41	(2) If the hearing is conducted by the commission, the
42	hearing shall be conducted in accordance with 2 Pa.C.S. Ch. 5
43	Subch. A (relating to practice and procedure of Commonwealth
44	agencies).
45	Section 1721-C. Application.
46	(a) Contents and formThe commission shall develop and
47	issue a standard application form that shall be used by all
48	applicants to establish a charter school entity. The application
49	to establish a charter school entity shall include all of the
50	following information:
51	(1) The identification of the charter applicant.
2011/90VDL/SB	
1	(2) The name of the proposed charter school entity.
2	(3) The grade or age levels served by the school.
3	(4) An organizational chart clearly presenting the
4	proposed governance structure of the school, including lines
5	of authority and reporting between the board of trustees,
6	administrators, staff and any educational management service
7	provider that will play a role in providing management
8	services to the charter school entity.
9	(5) A clear description of the roles and
10	responsibilities for the board of trustees, administrators
10	responsionnies for the board of trustees, administrators

11	and any other entities, including a charter school
12	foundation, shown in the organizational chart.
13	(6) A clear description and method for the appointment
14	or election of members of the board of trustees.
15	(7) Standards for board performance, including
16	compliance with all applicable laws, regulations and terms of
17	the charter.
18	(8) If the charter school entity intends to contract
19	with an educational management service provider for services,
20	all of the following:
21	(i) Evidence of the education management service
22	provider's record in serving student populations,
23	including demonstrated academic achievement and
24	demonstrated management of nonacademic school functions,
25	including proficiency with public school-based
26	accounting, if applicable.
27	(ii) A term sheet setting forth all of the
28	following:
29	(A) The officers, chief administrator and
30	administrators of the education management service
31	provider.
32	(B) The proposed duration of the service
33	contract.
34	(C) Roles and responsibilities of the governing
35	board, the school staff and the educational
36	management service provider.
37	(D) The scope of services, personnel and
38	resources to be provided by the educational
39	management service provider.
40	(E) Performance evaluation measures and time
41	lines.
42	(F) The compensation structure, including clear
43	identification of all fees to be paid to the
44	educational management service provider.
45	(G) Methods of contract oversight and
46	enforcement.
47	(H) Investment disclosure or the advance of
48	moneys by the educational management service provider

49	on behalf of the charter school entity.
50	(I) Conditions for renewal and termination of
51	the contract.
2011/90VI	DL/SB0560A07732 - 55 -
1	(iii) Disclosure and explanation of any existing or
2	potential conflicts of interest between the members of
3	the board of trustees and the proposed educational
4	management service provider or any affiliated business
5	entities, including a charter school foundation qualified
6	as a support organization under the Internal Revenue Code
7	of 1986 (Public Law 99-514, 26 U.S.C. § 1 et seq.).
8	(9) The mission and educational goals of the charter
9	school entity, the curriculum to be offered and the methods
10	of assessing whether students are meeting educational goals.
11	(10) The admission policy and criteria for evaluating
12	the admission of students, which shall comply with section
13	<u>1726-C.</u>
14	(11) Procedures which will be used regarding the
15	suspension or expulsion of pupils, which shall comply with
16	section 1318.
17	(12) Information on the manner in which community groups
18	will be involved in the charter school planning process.
19	(13) The financial plan for the charter school entity
20	and the provisions which will be made for auditing the school
21	under section 437, including the role of any charter school
22	foundation.
23	(14) Procedures which shall be established to review
24	complaints of parents regarding the operation of the charter
25	school entity.
26	(15) A description and address of the physical facility,
27	if already determined, in which the charter school entity
28	will be located, the ownership of the physical facility and
29	any lease arrangements.
30	(16) Information on the proposed school calendar for the
31	charter school entity including the length of the school day
32	and school year, consistent with section 1502.
33	(17) The proposed faculty, if already determined and a
34	professional development and continuing education plan for

35	the faculty and professional staff of a charter school
36	entity.
37	(18) Whether any agreements have been entered into or
38	plans developed with the local school district regarding
39	participation of the charter school entity students in
40	extracurricular activities within the school district.
41	Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no school
42	district of residence shall prohibit a student of a charter
43	school entity from participating in any extracurricular
44	activity of that school district of residence if the student
45	is able to fulfill all of the requirements of participation
46	in the activity and the charter school entity does not
47	provide the same extracurricular activity.
48	(19) A report of criminal history record under section
49	111 for all board members, employees and volunteers
50	identified in the application who shall have direct contact
51	with students and a plan for satisfying the proper criminal
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 56 -
2011/90 V DL/SD	- 50 -
1	
1	history record clearances required for all other staff.
1 2	history record clearances required for all other staff. (20) An official clearance statement regarding child
1	history record clearances required for all other staff. (20) An official clearance statement regarding child injury or abuse from the Department of Public Welfare as
1 2 3	history record clearances required for all other staff. (20) An official clearance statement regarding child injury or abuse from the Department of Public Welfare as required under 23 Pa.C.S. Ch. 63 Subch. C.2 (relating to
1 2 3 4	history record clearances required for all other staff. (20) An official clearance statement regarding child injury or abuse from the Department of Public Welfare as required under 23 Pa.C.S. Ch. 63 Subch. C.2 (relating to background checks for employment in schools) for all board
1 2 3 4 5	history record clearances required for all other staff. (20) An official clearance statement regarding child injury or abuse from the Department of Public Welfare as required under 23 Pa.C.S. Ch. 63 Subch. C.2 (relating to background checks for employment in schools) for all board members, employees and volunteers identified in the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	history record clearances required for all other staff. (20) An official clearance statement regarding child injury or abuse from the Department of Public Welfare as required under 23 Pa.C.S. Ch. 63 Subch. C.2 (relating to background checks for employment in schools) for all board members, employees and volunteers identified in the application who shall have direct contact with students and a
1 2 3 4 5 6	history record clearances required for all other staff. (20) An official clearance statement regarding child injury or abuse from the Department of Public Welfare as required under 23 Pa.C.S. Ch. 63 Subch. C.2 (relating to background checks for employment in schools) for all board members, employees and volunteers identified in the application who shall have direct contact with students and a plan for satisfying the proper official clearance statement
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	history record clearances required for all other staff. (20) An official clearance statement regarding child injury or abuse from the Department of Public Welfare as required under 23 Pa.C.S. Ch. 63 Subch. C.2 (relating to background checks for employment in schools) for all board members, employees and volunteers identified in the application who shall have direct contact with students and a plan for satisfying the proper official clearance statement regarding child injury or abuse required for all other staff.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	history record clearances required for all other staff. (20) An official clearance statement regarding child injury or abuse from the Department of Public Welfare as required under 23 Pa.C.S. Ch. 63 Subch. C.2 (relating to background checks for employment in schools) for all board members, employees and volunteers identified in the application who shall have direct contact with students and a plan for satisfying the proper official clearance statement regarding child injury or abuse required for all other staff. (21) How the charter school entity will provide adequate
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	history record clearances required for all other staff. (20) An official clearance statement regarding child injury or abuse from the Department of Public Welfare as required under 23 Pa.C.S. Ch. 63 Subch. C.2 (relating to background checks for employment in schools) for all board members, employees and volunteers identified in the application who shall have direct contact with students and a plan for satisfying the proper official clearance statement regarding child injury or abuse required for all other staff. (21) How the charter school entity will provide adequate liability and other appropriate insurance for the charter
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	history record clearances required for all other staff. (20) An official clearance statement regarding child injury or abuse from the Department of Public Welfare as required under 23 Pa.C.S. Ch. 63 Subch. C.2 (relating to background checks for employment in schools) for all board members, employees and volunteers identified in the application who shall have direct contact with students and a plan for satisfying the proper official clearance statement regarding child injury or abuse required for all other staff. (21) How the charter school entity will provide adequate
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	history record clearances required for all other staff. (20) An official clearance statement regarding child injury or abuse from the Department of Public Welfare as required under 23 Pa.C.S. Ch. 63 Subch. C.2 (relating to background checks for employment in schools) for all board members, employees and volunteers identified in the application who shall have direct contact with students and a plan for satisfying the proper official clearance statement regarding child injury or abuse required for all other staff. (21) How the charter school entity will provide adequate liability and other appropriate insurance for the charter school, its employees and the board of trustees of the charter school.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	history record clearances required for all other staff. (20) An official clearance statement regarding child injury or abuse from the Department of Public Welfare as required under 23 Pa.C.S. Ch. 63 Subch. C.2 (relating to background checks for employment in schools) for all board members, employees and volunteers identified in the application who shall have direct contact with students and a plan for satisfying the proper official clearance statement regarding child injury or abuse required for all other staff. (21) How the charter school entity will provide adequate liability and other appropriate insurance for the charter school, its employees and the board of trustees of the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	history record clearances required for all other staff. (20) An official clearance statement regarding child injury or abuse from the Department of Public Welfare as required under 23 Pa.C.S. Ch. 63 Subch. C.2 (relating to background checks for employment in schools) for all board members, employees and volunteers identified in the application who shall have direct contact with students and a plan for satisfying the proper official clearance statement regarding child injury or abuse required for all other staff. (21) How the charter school entity will provide adequate liability and other appropriate insurance for the charter school, its employees and the board of trustees of the charter school. (22) Policies regarding truancy, absences and withdrawal of students, including the manner in which the charter school
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	history record clearances required for all other staff. (20) An official clearance statement regarding child injury or abuse from the Department of Public Welfare as required under 23 Pa.C.S. Ch. 63 Subch. C.2 (relating to background checks for employment in schools) for all board members, employees and volunteers identified in the application who shall have direct contact with students and a plan for satisfying the proper official clearance statement regarding child injury or abuse required for all other staff. (21) How the charter school entity will provide adequate liability and other appropriate insurance for the charter school, its employees and the board of trustees of the charter school. (22) Policies regarding truancy, absences and withdrawal

18 (23) How the charter school will meet the standards

19 included in the performance matrix developed by the

20 <u>commission under section 1704-C(h)(12).</u>

21	(24) An indication on whether or not the charter school
21 22	(24) An indication on whether or not the charter school
22	entity will seek accreditation by a body recognized by the commission under section 1704-C(h)(13).
23	
	(b) Cyber charter school applicationThe commission shall
25	develop a standard application form for cyber charter school
26	applicants. In addition to the requirements of subsection (a),
27	an application to establish a cyber charter school shall also
28	include the following:
29	(1) An explanation of the amount of online time required
30	for elementary and secondary students.
31	(2) The manner in which teachers will deliver
32	instruction, assess academic progress and communicate with
33	students to provide assistance.
34	(3) A specific explanation of any cooperative learning
35	opportunities, meetings with students, parents and guardians,
36	field trips or study sessions.
37	(4) The technology, including types of hardware and
38	software, equipment and other materials which will be
39	provided by the cyber charter school to the student.
40	(5) A description of how the cyber charter school will
41	define and monitor a student's school day, including the
42	delineation of online and offline time.
43	(6) A description of commercially prepared standardized
44	achievement tests that will be used by the cyber charter
45	school in addition to the Pennsylvania System of School
46	Assessment test, including the grade levels that will be
47	tested and how the data collected from the tests will be used
48	to improve instruction.
49	(7) The technical support that will be available to
50	students and parents or guardians.
51	(8) The privacy and security measures to ensure the
2011/90VDL/SB	
1	confidentiality of data gathered online.
2	(9) The methods to be used to ensure the authenticity of
3	student work and adequate proctoring of examinations.
4	(10) The provision of education and related services to
5	students with disabilities, including evaluation and the
6	development and revision of individualized educational
0	actorophicit and revision of marviduanzoa caucational

7	programs.
8	(11) Policies regarding truancy, absences and withdrawal
9	of students, including the manner in which the cyber charter
10	school will monitor attendance consistent with commission
11	policies, procedures and regulations established under
12	section 1704-C(h)(14) and as required under section
13	<u>1715-C(a).</u>
14	(12) The types and frequency of communication between
15	the cyber charter school and the student and the manner in
16	which the cyber charter school will communicate with parents
17	and guardians.
18	(13) The addresses and ownership of all facilities and
19	offices of the cyber charter school and any lease
20	arrangements.
21	(c) Additional termsAn authorizer may not impose
22	additional terms, develop its own application or require
23	additional information in contradiction of the standard
24	application form required under subsection (a).
25	(d) Limitation
26	(1) A charter school applicant shall be prohibited from
27	submitting an application for a charter school at a single
28	location to more than one authorizer at one time. Nothing in
29	this section shall prohibit a regional charter school from
30	applying to multiple authorizers as provided for under
31	section 1719-C.
32	(2) An applicant for a charter school that fails to
33	comply with this section may be subject to a denial of the
34	charter application or revocation of an approved charter.
35	(3) Nothing under this subsection shall prohibit an
36	applicant for a charter school at a single location from
37	submitting the same or a similar application to another
38	authorizer after the completion of the application process
39	required under section 1718-C, upon formal withdrawal of
40	their application with the authorizer during the application
41	process or the completion of the appeal process under section
42	<u>1724-C.</u>
43	Section 1722-C. Charter.
44	(a) DevelopmentUpon approval of an application under

45	section 1718-C, a written charter shall be developed which shall
46	contain the provisions of the application required under section
47	1721-C. The charter shall be signed by the authorizer and the
48	board of trustees of the charter school entity. The written
49	charter, when duly signed by the authorizer and the school's
50	board of trustees, shall act as legal authorization for the
51	establishment and operation of a charter school entity and shall
2011/90VDL/SB	
1	be legally binding on both the board of trustees and on the
2	authorizer. A charter may be granted only for a school organized
3	as a public, nonprofit corporation.
4	(b) AmendmentsA charter school entity shall have the
5	ability to request amendments to its approved written charter by
	filing a written document describing the requested amendment to
6 7	the authorizer. Within 30 days of its receipt of the request for
8	
8 9	an amendment, the authorizer shall hold a public hearing on the
9 10	requested amendment under section 1720-C and 65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 7
10	(relating to open meetings). Within 30 days after the hearing,
11 12	the authorizer must grant or deny the requested amendment.
	Failure by the authorizer to hold a public hearing and to grant
13	or deny the amendments within the time period specified shall be
14	deemed an approval. An applicant for an amendment shall have the
15	right to appeal the denial of a requested amendment to the
16	appeal board provided for under section 1724-C.
17	Section 1723-C. Renewal, nonrenewal and termination.
18	(a) TermsAn initial written charter shall be valid for a
19	period of five years and shall be renewed for a period of ten
20	years upon reauthorization by an authorizer.
21	(b) Renewal processA charter school entity seeking
22	renewal shall send an intent to renew letter to the original
23	authorizer no later than October 1 of the final school year of
24	the charter school's current charter, except that an intent to
25	renew letter for a charter that was transferred or consolidated
26	under section 1734-C must be submitted to the commission. The
27	authorizer shall conduct a comprehensive review of the annual
28	reports and assessments required under section 1731-C and, if
29	appropriate, renew the charter for a period of ten years. If an
30	authorizer fails to act upon the expiration of initial or

31	renewed charter, the charter shall be deemed to be renewed for a
32	period of ten years.
33	(c) Authorizer review
34	(1) During the term of the charter or at the end of the
35	term of the charter, the authorizer may choose to revoke or
36	not to renew the charter based on any of the following:
37	(i) One or more material violations of any of the
38	conditions, standards or procedures contained in the
39	written charter signed under section 1722-C.
40	(ii) Failure to meet the requirements for student
41	performance or failure to meet any performance standard
42	set forth in the written charter signed under section
43	1722-C.
44	(iii) Failure to meet generally accepted standards
45	of fiscal management or audit requirements.
46	(iv) Failure to maintain the financial ability to
47	continue as an ongoing concern according to generally
48	accepted accounting principles.
49	(v) Violation of any of the provisions of this
50	
30	<u>article.</u>
50 51	<u>article.</u> (vi) Violation of any provision of law from which
	(vi) Violation of any provision of law from which
51	(vi) Violation of any provision of law from which
51 2011/90VDL/SB	(vi) Violation of any provision of law from which0560A07732- 59 -
51 2011/90VDL/SB 1	(vi) Violation of any provision of law from which         0560A07732       - 59 -         the charter school entity has not been exempted,
51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2	(vi) Violation of any provision of law from which         0560A07732       - 59 -         the charter school entity has not been exempted,         including Federal laws and regulations governing children
51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3	(vi) Violation of any provision of law from which         0560A07732       - 59 -         the charter school entity has not been exempted,         including Federal laws and regulations governing children         with disabilities.
51 2011/90VDL/SB4 1 2 3 4	(vi) Violation of any provision of law from which         0560A07732       - 59 -         the charter school entity has not been exempted,         including Federal laws and regulations governing children         with disabilities.         (vii) Failure to satisfactorily meet the performance
51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5	(vi) Violation of any provision of law from which         0560A07732       - 59 -         the charter school entity has not been exempted,         including Federal laws and regulations governing children         with disabilities.         (vii) Failure to satisfactorily meet the performance         standards set forth in the performance matrix developed
51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5 6	(vi) Violation of any provision of law from which         0560A07732       - 59 -         the charter school entity has not been exempted,         including Federal laws and regulations governing children         with disabilities.         (vii) Failure to satisfactorily meet the performance         standards set forth in the performance matrix developed         by the commission under section 1704-C(h)(12).
51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	(vi) Violation of any provision of law from which         0560A07732       - 59 -         the charter school entity has not been exempted,         including Federal laws and regulations governing children         with disabilities.         (vii) Failure to satisfactorily meet the performance         standards set forth in the performance matrix developed         by the commission under section 1704-C(h)(12).         (2) If the health or safety of the school's pupils,
51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	(vi) Violation of any provision of law from which0560A07732- 59 -the charter school entity has not been exempted, including Federal laws and regulations governing childrenwith disabilities.(vii) Failure to satisfactorily meet the performance standards set forth in the performance matrix developed by the commission under section 1704-C(h)(12).(2) If the health or safety of the school's pupils, staff or both is at serious risk, the authorizer may take
51 2011/90VDL/SB4 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	(vi) Violation of any provision of law from which0560A07732- 59 -the charter school entity has not been exempted, including Federal laws and regulations governing childrenwith disabilities.(vii) Failure to satisfactorily meet the performance standards set forth in the performance matrix developed by the commission under section 1704-C(h)(12).(2) If the health or safety of the school's pupils, staff or both is at serious risk, the authorizer may take immediate action to revoke a charter.
51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	(vi) Violation of any provision of law from which0560A07732- 59 -the charter school entity has not been exempted, including Federal laws and regulations governing children with disabilities.(vii) Failure to satisfactorily meet the performance standards set forth in the performance matrix developed by the commission under section 1704-C(h)(12).(2) If the health or safety of the school's pupils, staff or both is at serious risk, the authorizer may take immediate action to revoke a charter.(d) Removal of board member or administratorIf, after a
51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	(vi) Violation of any provision of law from which0560A07732- 59 -the charter school entity has not been exempted, including Federal laws and regulations governing children with disabilities.(vii) Failure to satisfactorily meet the performance standards set forth in the performance matrix developed by the commission under section 1704-C(h)(12).(2) If the health or safety of the school's pupils, staff or both is at serious risk, the authorizer may take immediate action to revoke a charter.(d) Removal of board member or administratorIf, after a hearing under this section, an authorizer proves by a
51 2011/90VDL/SB4 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	(vi) Violation of any provision of law from which0560A07732- 59 -the charter school entity has not been exempted, including Federal laws and regulations governing children with disabilities.(vii) Failure to satisfactorily meet the performance standards set forth in the performance matrix developed by the commission under section 1704-C(h)(12).(2) If the health or safety of the school's pupils, staff or both is at serious risk, the authorizer may take immediate action to revoke a charter.(d) Removal of board member or administratorIf, after a hearing under this section, an authorizer proves by a preponderance of the evidence that an administrator or board
51 2011/90VDL/SB4 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	(vi) Violation of any provision of law from which0560A07732- 59 -the charter school entity has not been exempted, including Federal laws and regulations governing children with disabilities.(vii) Failure to satisfactorily meet the performance standards set forth in the performance matrix developed by the commission under section 1704-C(h)(12).(2) If the health or safety of the school's pupils, staff or both is at serious risk, the authorizer may take immediate action to revoke a charter.(d) Removal of board member or administratorIf, after a hearing under this section, an authorizer proves by a preponderance of the evidence that an administrator or board member has violated this article, the terms and conditions of

17	charter. The authorizer may refer its findings to the district
18	attorney with jurisdiction or to the Office of Attorney General
19	for prosecution if the authorizer discovers or receives
20	information about possible violations of law by any person
21	affiliated with or employed by a charter school entity.
22	(e) Notice of revocation or nonrenewalAny notice of
23	revocation or nonrenewal of a charter shall state the grounds
24	for the action with reasonable specificity and give reasonable
25	notice to the board of trustees of the charter school entity of
26	the date on which a public hearing concerning the revocation or
20 27	nonrenewal will be held. The authorizer shall conduct the
28	hearing under section 1720-C and present evidence in support of
29	the grounds for revocation or nonrenewal stated in its notice
30	and give the charter school entity reasonable opportunity to
31	offer testimony and amendments under section 1722-C(b) before
32	taking final action. Formal action revoking or not renewing a
33	
33 34	charter shall be taken by the authorizer at a public meeting
	under section 1720-C and 65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 7 (relating to open
35	meetings) and after the public has had 30 days to provide
36	comments to the members of the commission or the local board of
37	school directors or the governing board of an institution of
38	higher education.
39	(f) Dissolution
40	(1) If a charter is revoked, not renewed, forfeited,
41	surrendered or otherwise ceases to operate, the charter
42	school entity shall be dissolved. The charter school entity
43	shall provide its authorizer with a resolution passed by the
44	board of trustees identifying the name, address, e-mail
45	address, fax number and telephone number of the person who
46	has been authorized to proceed with the dissolution of the
47	charter school entity. The authorized person shall be
48	responsible for marshaling the assets of the school,
49	disposing of the school's liabilities and obligations and
50	ensuring that student records are forwarded to each student's
51	school district of residence as required under subsection
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 60 -
1	<u>(g).</u>
2	(2) After the disposition of any liabilities and
	<u>, ,,,,,</u>

3	obligations of the charter school or regional charter school,
4	the person authorized under paragraph (1) shall distribute
5	any remaining assets of the school, both real and personal,
6	on a proportional basis to the school entities with students
5 7	enrolled in the charter school or regional charter school for
8	the last full or partial school year of the charter school or
9	regional charter school.
10	(3) After the disposition of any liabilities and
11	obligations of a cyber charter school, the person authorized
12	<u>under paragraph (1) shall provide any remaining assets of the</u>
12	cyber charter school to the department for distribution to
13	the school districts in which the students enrolled in cyber
15	charter school reside at the time of dissolution.
16	(4) School entities, authorizers or the Commonwealth
17	shall not be liable for any outstanding liabilities or
18	obligations of the charter school entity.
19	(g) Student applicationIf a charter is revoked or is not
20	renewed, a student who attended the charter school entity shall
21	be eligible to enroll in another public school in the student's
22	<u>school district of residence. Normal application deadlines shall</u>
23	not apply to the enrollment. All student records maintained by
24	the charter school entity shall be forwarded to the student's
25	school district of residence.
26	Section 1724-C. Appeal process.
27	(a) EstablishmentThe State Charter School Appeal Board is
28	established and shall consist of the Secretary of Education and
29	the following members who shall be appointed by the Governor by
30	and with the consent of a majority of all the members of the
31	Senate:
32	(1) A parent of a school-aged child enrolled at a
33	charter school entity.
34	(2) A school board member.
35	(3) A certified teacher actively employed in a public
36	school.
37	(4) A faculty member or administrative employee of an
38	institution of higher education.
39	(5) A member of the business community.
40	(6) A member of the State board.

41	(7) An administrator of a charter school entity.
42	(8) A member of the board of trustees of a charter
43	school entity.
44	(b) ChairmanThe Governor shall select the chairman of the
45	appeal board, who shall serve at the pleasure of the Governor.
46	(c) TermsThe term of office of members of the appeal
47	board, other than the secretary and the parent member appointed
48	under subsection (a)(1), shall be for a period of four years or
49	until a successor is appointed and qualified, except that, of
50	the initial appointees, the Governor shall designate two
51	members to serve terms of two years, two members to serve terms
2011/90VDL/SB	
1	of three years and two members to serve terms of four years. A
2	parent member appointed under subsection (a)(1) shall serve a
3	term of four years as long as the member's child remains
4	enrolled in the charter school entity. Any appointment to fill a
5	vacancy shall be for the period of the unexpired term or until a
6	successor is appointed and qualified.
7	(d) OperationThe appeal board shall meet as needed to
8	fulfill the purposes provided under this section. A majority of
9	the members of the appeal board shall constitute a quorum, and a
10	majority of the members of the appeal board shall have authority
11	to act upon any matter properly before the appeal board.
12	Meetings of the appeal board shall be conducted under 65 Pa.C.S.
13	Ch. 7 (relating to open meetings). Documents of the appeal board
14	shall be subject to the Right-to-Know Law. The appeal board is
15	authorized to establish rules for its operation.
16	(e) CompensationThe members shall receive no payment for
17	their services. Members who are not employees of State
18	government shall be reimbursed for expenses incurred in the
19	course of their official duties from funds appropriated for the
20	general government operations of the department.
21	(f) AssistanceThe department shall provide assistance and
22	staffing for the appeal board. The Office of General Counsel
23	shall provide legal advice and assistance as the appeal board
24	may require.
25	(g) Review by appeal boardThe following shall apply:
26	(1) The appeal board shall have the exclusive review of

27	an appeal by a charter school entity applicant or by the
28	board of trustees of an existing charter school entity of a
29	decision made by an authorizer to:
30	(i) Deny a charter under section 1718-C.
31	(ii) Deny amendments to a charter under section
32	1722-C.
33	(iii) Revoke or refuse to renew a charter under
34	section 1723-C.
35	(2) In an appeal under this subsection, the decision
36	made by the authorizer shall be reviewed by the appeal board.
37	The appeal board shall accept all appeals within 30 days of
38	receipt of the appeal. The appeal board shall give due
39	consideration to the findings of the authorizer and
40	specifically articulate its reasons for agreeing or
41	disagreeing with those findings in its written decision. The
42	appeal board shall have discretion to allow the authorizer
43	and the charter school entity applicant to supplement the
44	record if the supplemental information was previously
45	unavailable.
46	(3) Not later than 30 days after the date of notice of
47	acceptance of the appeal, the appeal board shall meet to
48	officially review the certified record.
49	(4) Not later than 60 days after the review conducted
50	under paragraph (2), the appeal board shall issue a written
51	decision affirming or denying the appeal. If the appeal board
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 62 -
1	has affirmed the decision of the authorizer, notice shall be
2	provided to both parties.
3	(5) In the case of a review by the appeal board of an
4	initial application denied by an authorizer, the decision of
5	the appeal board to reverse the decision of the authorizer
6	shall serve as a requirement for the authorizer to grant the
7	application and sign the written charter of the charter
8	school under section 1722-C. If the authorizer fails to grant
9	the application and sign the charter within ten days of
10	notice of the reversal of the decision of the authorizer, the
11	charter shall be deemed to be approved and shall be signed by
12	the chairman of the appeal board.

13	(6) In the case of a review by the appeal board of an
13	amendment to a written charter denied by an authorizer, the
15	decision of the appeal board to reverse the decision of the
16	authorizer shall serve as a requirement for the authorizer to
17	grant the amendment and sign the revised charter of the
18	charter school entity under section 1722-C. If the authorizer
19	fails to grant the amendment and sign the revised charter
20	within ten days of notice of the reversal of the decision of
20 21	the authorizer, the charter shall be deemed to be approved
22	and shall be signed by the chairman of the appeal board.
22	(7) (i) In the case of a review by the appeal board of
23	an application that is revoked or not renewed, the appeal
25	board shall review the record and shall have the
26	discretion to supplement the record if the supplemental
27	information was previously unavailable.
28	(ii) The appeal board may consider the charter
29	school entity plan, annual reports, student performance
30	and employee and community support for the charter school
31	entity in addition to the record.
32	(iii) The appeal board shall give due consideration
33	to the findings of the authorizer and specifically
34	articulate its reasons for agreeing or disagreeing with
35	those findings in its written decision.
36	(iv) If the appeal board determines that the charter
37	should not be revoked or should be renewed, the appeal
38	board shall order the authorizer to rescind its
39	revocation or nonrenewal decision.
40	(v) If the authorizer fails to rescind its
41	revocation or nonrenewal decision and sign the notice
42	within ten days of notice of the reversal of the decision
43	of the authorizer, the renewed charter shall be deemed to
44	be approved and shall be signed by the chairman of the
45	appeal board.
46	(8) Decisions of the appeal board shall be subject to
47	appellate review by Commonwealth Court.
48	(h) Effect of appealThe charter shall remain in effect
49	until final disposition by the court.
50	Section 1725-C. Facilities.

51	(a) LocationA charter school entity may be located in an
2011/90VDL/SI	B0560A07732 - 63 -
1	existing public school building, in a part of an existing public
2	school building, in space provided on a privately owned site, in
3	a public building or in any other suitable location.
4	(b) ReportThe following shall apply:
5	(1) All school districts must submit an annual report of
6	the unused facilities that are owned by the school district
7	that may be suitable for the operation of a charter school
8	entity to the department no later than July 1 of each year.
9	(2) The department, in conjunction with the Department
10	of General Services, shall compile a list of unused
11	facilities, including unused facilities owned by the
12	Commonwealth, and publish it on its Internet website by
13	September 1 of each year. The department shall make the list
14	of unused facilities available to existing charter school
15	entities and applicants. The list shall include the address
16	of each building, the name of the owner of the building and
17	short description of the building.
18	(3) Each school district shall make any unused facility
19	available for lease or for sale to charter school entities
20	operating within that school district. The terms of the use
21	of the facility by the charter school entity shall be subject
22	to negotiation between the school district and the school and
23	shall be memorialized as a separate agreement between all
24	parties. The agreement shall outline which party is
25	responsible for actual costs related to the facility,
26	including maintenance, insurance and other factors. No school
27	district may charge a charter school entity greater than fair
28	market value price for the sale, lease or rental of the
29	existing facility or for property formerly used by the school
30	<u>district.</u>
31	(4) A charter school entity allowed to use a facility
32	under an agreement under this subsection may not sell or
33	dispose of any interest in the property without written
34	permission of the school district.

35(5) A school district shall give a charter school entity36using a school district's unused facility at least 180 days'

37	notice before selling, leasing or otherwise disposing of the
38	unused facility to a third party. A school district which
39	elects to sell an unused facility to a charter school entity
40	shall be exempt from section 707(1), (2) and (3).
41	(c) Exemption from regulationsExcept for public school
42	facility regulations pertaining to health or safety of students,
43	a charter school entity facility shall be exempt from public
44	school facility regulations.
45	(d) Multiple locationsNotwithstanding any other provision
46	of this article, an authorizer, in its discretion, may permit a
47	charter school entity to operate at more than one location.
48	(e) Exemption from taxationThe following shall apply:
49	(1) Notwithstanding section 204 of the act of May 22,
50	1933 (P.L.853, No.155), known as The General County
51	Assessment Law, all school property, real and personal, owned
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 64 -
1	by a charter school entity, an associated nonprofit
2	foundation or owned by a nonprofit corporation or associated
3	nonprofit corporation or nonprofit foundation and leased to a
4	charter school entity or associated nonprofit foundation or
5	associated nonprofit corporation at or below fair market
6	value, that is occupied and used by any charter school entity
7	for public school, recreation or any other purposes provided
8	for under this article shall be made exempt from every type
9	of State, county, city, borough, township or other real
10	estate tax, including payments in lieu of taxes established
11	through agreement with the Commonwealth or any local taxing
12	authority, as well as from all costs or expenses for paving,
13	curbing, sidewalks, sewers or other municipal improvements,
14	except that a charter school entity or owner of property
15	leased to a charter school entity may make a municipal
16	improvement in a street on which its school property abuts or
17	may contribute a sum toward the cost of the improvement.
18	(2) Any agreement entered into by a charter school
19	entity or associated nonprofit foundation or associated
20	nonprofit corporation with the Commonwealth or a local taxing
21	authority for payments in lieu of taxes prior to December 31,
22	2009, shall be null and void.

23	(3) This subsection shall apply retroactively to all
24	charter school entities and associated nonprofit foundations
25	and associated nonprofit corporations that filed an appeal
26	from an assessment, as provided under Article V of The
27	General County Assessment Law prior to the effective date of
28	this subsection and until the time as a final order has been
29	entered after due process of law.
30	(f) Alcoholic beveragesThe following shall apply:
31	(1) Alcoholic beverages shall not be available for
32	consumption, purchase or sale in any charter school entity
33	facility.
34	(2) If the authorizer reasonably believes that alcoholic
35	beverages have been made available for consumption, purchase
36	or sale in any charter school entity facility, the authorizer
37	shall notify the department, which shall order the following
38	forfeitures against the charter school entity:
39	(i) \$1,000 for the first violation.
40	(ii) \$5,000 for the second or subsequent violation.
41	(3) The charter school entity may appeal the order of
42	the secretary under 2 Pa.C.S. Chs. 5 (relating to practice
43	and procedure) and 7 (relating to judicial review).
44	Section 1726-C. Enrollment and notification.
45	(a) EnrollmentThe following shall apply:
46	(1) Enrollment of students in a charter school entity
47	shall not be subject to a cap or otherwise limited by any
48	past or future action of a local board of school directors, a
49	special board of control, a School Reform Commission or any
50	other governing authority of an authorizer.
51	(2) This subsection shall apply to a charter school
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 65 -
1	entity regardless of whether the charter was approved prior
2	to or is approved subsequent to the effective date of this
3	section.
4	(3) (i) All resident children in this Commonwealth
5	shall qualify for admission to a charter school entity
6	under paragraph (4).
7	(ii) If more students apply to the charter school
8	entity than the number of attendance slots available in

9	the school, students shall be selected on a random basis
10	from a pool of qualified applicants meeting the
11	established eligibility criteria and submitting an
12	application by the deadline set by the school, except
13	that the school may give preference in enrollment to a
14	child of a parent who actively participated in
15	development of the school, siblings of students presently
16	enrolled in the school and siblings of students selected
17	for enrollment during the lottery process. For charter
18	schools and regional charter schools, first preference
19	shall be given to students who reside in the district or
20	districts where the school is located.
21	(4) (i) A charter school entity shall not discriminate
22	in its admission policies or practices on the basis of
23	any of the following:
24	(A) Except as provided under subparagraph (ii),
25	intellectual ability.
26	(B) Athletic ability.
27	(C) Measures of achievement or aptitude.
28	(D) Status as a person with a disability.
29	(E) Proficiency in the English language.
30	(F) Any other basis that would be illegal if
31	utilized by a school district.
32	(ii) A charter school entity may limit admission to
33	a particular grade level, a targeted population group
34	composed of at-risk students or one or more areas of
35	concentration such as mathematics, language, science or
36	the arts.
37	(iii) A charter school entity may establish
38	reasonable criteria to evaluate prospective students
39	which shall be outlined in the school's charter.
40	(5) If there is available classroom space, a charter
41	school or regional charter school may enroll nonresident
42	students on a space-available basis and the student's school
43	district of residence shall permit the student to attend the
44	charter school. Terms and conditions of enrollment shall be
45	outlined in the school's charter.
46	(6) The commission shall develop and issue a standard

47	enrollment form that shall be used by all charter school
48	entities. A charter school entity may not impose additional
49	terms or require additional information outside the standard
50	enrollment form.
51	(b) NotificationThe following shall apply:
2011/90VI	DL/SB0560A07732 - 66 -
1	(1) Within ten days of enrollment of a student to a
2	charter school entity, the school shall notify the student's
3	school district of residence of the enrollment through the
4	use of a notification form developed by the commission. The
5	notification shall include:
6	(i) The name, home address and mailing address of
7	the student.
8	(ii) The grade in which the student is being
9	enrolled.
10	(iii) The date the student will be enrolled.
11	(iv) The name and address of the charter school
12	entity and the name and telephone number of a contact
13	person able to provide information regarding the school.
14	(v) The signature of the parent or legal guardian of
15	the student and an authorized representative of the
16	charter school entity.
17	(2) If a school district which has received notice under
18	paragraph (1) determines that it is not the school district
19	of residence for the student, the following shall apply:
20	(i) Within ten days of receipt of the notice under
21	paragraph (1), the school district shall notify the
22	charter school entity and the department that the school
23	district is not the school district of residence for the
24	student. Notification of nonresidence shall include the
25	basis for the determination.
26	(ii) Within seven days of notification under
27	subparagraph (i), the charter school entity shall review
28	the notification of nonresidence, respond to the school
29	district and provide a copy of the response to the
30	department. If the charter school entity agrees that the
31	school district is not the school district of residence
32	for the student, it shall determine the proper school

33	district of residence for the student.
34	(iii) Within seven days of receipt of a response
35	under subparagraph (ii), the school district shall notify
36	the charter school entity that it agrees or does not
37	agree with the school's determination.
38	(iv) A school district that has notified the charter
39	school entity that it does not agree shall appeal to the
40	department for a final determination.
41	(v) Decisions of the department regarding the school
42	district of residence of a student shall be subject to
43	review by Commonwealth Court.
44	(vi) The secretary shall continue to make payments
45	to a charter school entity under section 1728-C during
46	the time in which the school district of residence of a
47	student is in dispute.
48	(vii) If a final determination is made that a
49	student is not a resident of an appealing school
50	district, the charter school entity shall return all
51	funds provided on behalf of that student to the school
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 67 -
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 67 - district of residence within 30 days.
1	district of residence within 30 days.
1 2	district of residence within 30 days. (3) (i) Within ten days of receipt of the notification
1 2 3	district of residence within 30 days. (3) (i) Within ten days of receipt of the notification form under paragraph (1), the school district of
1 2 3 4	<u>district of residence within 30 days.</u> (3) (i) Within ten days of receipt of the notification form under paragraph (1), the school district of residence shall provide the charter school entity with
1 2 3 4 5	district of residence within 30 days. (3) (i) Within ten days of receipt of the notification form under paragraph (1), the school district of residence shall provide the charter school entity with all records relating to the student, including
1 2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li><u>district of residence within 30 days.</u></li> <li>(3) (i) Within ten days of receipt of the notification</li> <li>form under paragraph (1), the school district of</li> <li>residence shall provide the charter school entity with</li> <li>all records relating to the student, including</li> <li>transcripts, test scores and a copy of any individualized</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	district of residence within 30 days. (3) (i) Within ten days of receipt of the notification form under paragraph (1), the school district of residence shall provide the charter school entity with all records relating to the student, including transcripts, test scores and a copy of any individualized educational program for that student.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	district of residence within 30 days.(3) (i) Within ten days of receipt of the notificationform under paragraph (1), the school district ofresidence shall provide the charter school entity withall records relating to the student, includingtranscripts, test scores and a copy of any individualizededucational program for that student.(ii) If a school district of residence fails to
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li><u>district of residence within 30 days.</u></li> <li>(3) (i) Within ten days of receipt of the notification</li> <li>form under paragraph (1), the school district of</li> <li>residence shall provide the charter school entity with</li> <li>all records relating to the student, including</li> <li>transcripts, test scores and a copy of any individualized</li> <li>educational program for that student.</li> <li>(ii) If a school district of residence fails to</li> <li>provide the student's record within 30 days after</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	district of residence within 30 days.(3) (i) Within ten days of receipt of the notificationform under paragraph (1), the school district ofresidence shall provide the charter school entity withall records relating to the student, includingtranscripts, test scores and a copy of any individualizededucational program for that student.(ii) If a school district of residence fails toprovide the student's record within 30 days afterreceiving the documentation from the charter school
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	district of residence within 30 days.(3) (i) Within ten days of receipt of the notificationform under paragraph (1), the school district ofresidence shall provide the charter school entity withall records relating to the student, includingtranscripts, test scores and a copy of any individualizededucational program for that student.(ii) If a school district of residence fails toprovide the student's record within 30 days afterreceiving the documentation from the charter schoolentity, the secretary shall deduct and pay to the charter
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	district of residence within 30 days.(3) (i) Within ten days of receipt of the notificationform under paragraph (1), the school district ofresidence shall provide the charter school entity withall records relating to the student, includingtranscripts, test scores and a copy of any individualizededucational program for that student.(ii) If a school district of residence fails toprovide the student's record within 30 days afterreceiving the documentation from the charter schoolentity, the secretary shall deduct and pay to the charterschool entity the estimated amount, as documented by the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	district of residence within 30 days.(3) (i) Within ten days of receipt of the notificationform under paragraph (1), the school district ofresidence shall provide the charter school entity withall records relating to the student, includingtranscripts, test scores and a copy of any individualizededucational program for that student.(ii) If a school district of residence fails toprovide the student's record within 30 days afterreceiving the documentation from the charter schoolentity, the secretary shall deduct and pay to the charterschool entity the estimated amount, as documented by thecharter school entity, from all State payments made to
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	district of residence within 30 days.(3) (i) Within ten days of receipt of the notificationform under paragraph (1), the school district ofresidence shall provide the charter school entity withall records relating to the student, includingtranscripts, test scores and a copy of any individualizededucational program for that student.(ii) If a school district of residence fails toprovide the student's record within 30 days afterreceiving the documentation from the charter schoolentity, the secretary shall deduct and pay to the charterschool entity the estimated amount, as documented by thecharter school entity, from all State payments made tothe district or, if no payments have been made to the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	district of residence within 30 days.(3) (i) Within ten days of receipt of the notificationform under paragraph (1), the school district ofresidence shall provide the charter school entity withall records relating to the student, includingtranscripts, test scores and a copy of any individualizededucational program for that student.(ii) If a school district of residence fails toprovide the student's record within 30 days afterreceiving the documentation from the charter schoolentity, the secretary shall deduct and pay to the charterschool entity the estimated amount, as documented by thecharter school entity, from all State payments made tothe district, from all State payments reasonably expected to
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	district of residence within 30 days.(3) (i) Within ten days of receipt of the notificationform under paragraph (1), the school district ofresidence shall provide the charter school entity withall records relating to the student, includingtranscripts, test scores and a copy of any individualizededucational program for that student.(ii) If a school district of residence fails toprovide the student's record within 30 days afterreceiving the documentation from the charter schoolentity, the secretary shall deduct and pay to the charterschool entity the estimated amount, as documented by thecharter school entity, from all State payments made tothe district, from all State payments reasonably expected tobe made, after receipt of documentation from the charter

19	has been deducted under subpersgraph (ii) may request a
19 20	has been deducted under subparagraph (ii) may request a
20 21	hearing from the department which the secretary shall
	hold within 30 days of the request. The secretary shall
22	render a decision after the hearing and shall not
23	delegate this duty unless there is a conflict from which
24	the secretary must recuse himself after full disclosure.
25	(iv) The district shall be liable for reasonable
26	legal fees incurred by a charter school entity in
27	attempting to obtain student records.
28	(v) Supersedeas may not be granted to the department
29	or the school district and, absent a court order, the
30	department may not hold any payments to a charter school
31	entity in escrow.
32	(c) WithdrawalThe charter school entity and parent or
33	guardian of a student enrolled in the school shall provide
34	written notification to the student's school district of
35	residence within ten days after withdrawal of a student from the
36	charter school entity.
37	Section 1727-C. School staff.
38	(a) Terms of employment
39	(1) The board of trustees of a charter school entity
40	shall determine the level of compensation and all terms and
41	conditions of employment of the staff except as otherwise
42	provided under this article.
43	(2) At least 75% of the professional staff members of a
44	charter school entity shall hold appropriate State
45	certification.
46	(3) Employees of a charter school entity may organize
47	under the act of July 23, 1970 (P.L.563, No.195), known as
48	the Public Employe Relations Act.
49	(4) The board of trustees of a charter school entity
50	shall be considered an employer for purposes of Article XI-A.
51	Upon formation of one or more collective bargaining units at
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 68 -
1	the school, the board of trustees shall bargain with the
2	employees based on this article, Article XI-A and the Public
3	Employe Relations Act.
4	(5) Collective bargaining units at a charter school

5	entity shall be separate from any collective bargaining unit
6	of the school district in which the school is located from
7	any other collective bargaining unit.
8	(6) A charter school entity organized as a collective
9	bargaining unit shall be considered a school entity as
10	provided for under section 1161-A for the purpose of the
11	secretary's seeking an injunction requiring the charter
12	school entity to meet the minimum requirements for
13	instruction as provided for under this article.
14	(b) Charter applicationsEach charter application shall
15	list the general qualifications needed to staff any noncertified
16	positions. Professional employees who do not hold appropriate
17	State certification must present evidence that they:
18	(1) meet the qualifications under sections 1109 and
19	1209; and
20	(2) have demonstrated satisfactorily a combination of
21	experience, achievement and qualifications as defined in the
22	charter school application in basic skills, general
23	knowledge, professional knowledge and practice and subject
24	matter knowledge in the subject area which an individual will
25	teach.
26	(c) Employees
27	(1) All employees of a charter school entity shall be
28	enrolled in the Public School Employees' Retirement System in
29	the same manner as set forth under 24 Pa.C.S. § 8301(a)
30	(relating to mandatory and optional membership) unless at the
31	time of the application for the charter school entity the
32	sponsoring district or the board of trustees of the charter
33	school entity has a retirement program which covers the
34	employees or the employee is currently enrolled in another
35	retirement program.
36	(2) The Commonwealth shall make contributions on behalf
37	of charter school entity employees enrolled in the Public
38	School Employees' Retirement System. The charter school
39	entity shall be considered a school district and shall make
40	payments by employers to the Public School Employees'
41	Retirement System and payments on account of Social Security
42	as established under 24 Pa.C.S. Pt. IV (relating to

43	retirement for school employees).
44	(3) The market value/income aid ratio used in
45	calculating payments as prescribed under this subsection
46	shall be the market value/income aid ratio for the school
47	district in which the charter school is located or, in the
48	case of a regional charter school or cyber charter school,
49	shall be a composite market value/income aid ratio for the
50	participating school districts as determined by the
51	department.
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 69 -

1	(4) Except as otherwise provided, employees of a charter
2	school entity shall make regular member contributions as
3	required for active members under 24 Pa.C.S. Pt. IV.
4	(5) If the employees of the charter school entity
5	participate in another retirement plan, those employees shall
6	have no concurrent claim on the benefits provided to public
7	school employees under 24 Pa.C.S. Pt. IV.
8	(6) For purposes of this subsection, a charter school
9	entity shall be deemed to be a "public school" as defined in
10	24 Pa.C.S. § 8102 (relating to definitions).
11	(d) Benefits
12	(1) Every employee of a charter school shall be provided
13	similar health care benefits as the employee would be
14	provided if he or she were an employee of the local district.
15	(2) The local board of school directors may require the
16	charter school to provide similar terms and conditions with
17	regard to health insurance as the collective bargaining
18	agreement of the school district to include employee
19	contributions to the district's health benefits plan.
20	(3) The charter school shall make any required
21	employer's contribution to the district's health plan to an
22	insurer, an authorizer or a contractual representative of
23	school employees, whichever is appropriate to provide the
24	required coverage.
25	(e) Leave of absenceA public school employee of a school
26	entity may request a leave of absence for up to five years in
27	order to work in a charter school located in the district of
28	employment, in a cyber charter school or in a regional charter

29	school in which the employing school district is a participant.
30	Approval for a leave shall not be unreasonably withheld.
31	(f) Temporary employees
32	(1) Temporary professional employees on leave from a
33	school district may accrue tenure in the noncharter public
34	school system at the discretion of the local board of school
35	directors in the same manner as they would under Article XI
36	if they had continued to be employed by that district.
37	(2) Professional employees on leave from a school
38	district shall retain their tenure rights, as provided for in
39	Article XI, in the school entity from which they came. No
40	temporary professional employee or professional employee
41	shall have tenure rights against a charter school entity.
42	(3) Both temporary professional employees and
43	professional employees shall continue to accrue seniority in
44	the school entity from which they came if they return to that
45	school entity when the leave ends.
46	(g) Professional employeesProfessional employees who hold
47	a first-level teaching or administrative certificate may, at
48	their option, have the time completed in satisfactory service in
49	a charter school entity applied to the length of service
50	requirements for the next level of certification.
51	(h) Right to returnThe following shall apply:
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 70 -
1	(1) (i) A temporary professional employee or
2	professional employee who leaves employment at a charter
3	school entity shall have the right to return to a
4	comparable position for which the person is properly
	comparable position for which the person is properly
5	certified in the school entity which granted the leave of
5 6	
	certified in the school entity which granted the leave of
6	certified in the school entity which granted the leave of absence.
6 7	certified in the school entity which granted the leave of absence. (ii) If a teacher has been dismissed by the charter
6 7 8	certified in the school entity which granted the leave of absence. (ii) If a teacher has been dismissed by the charter school entity, the school entity that granted the leave
6 7 8 9	certified in the school entity which granted the leave of absence. (ii) If a teacher has been dismissed by the charter school entity, the school entity that granted the leave of absence shall be provided by the charter school entity
6 7 8 9 10	certified in the school entity which granted the leave of absence. (ii) If a teacher has been dismissed by the charter school entity, the school entity that granted the leave of absence shall be provided by the charter school entity with the reasons for the dismissal at the time it occurs,
6 7 8 9 10 11	certified in the school entity which granted the leave of absence. (ii) If a teacher has been dismissed by the charter school entity, the school entity that granted the leave of absence shall be provided by the charter school entity with the reasons for the dismissal at the time it occurs, a list of any witnesses who were relied on by the charter
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>certified in the school entity which granted the leave of absence.</li> <li>(ii) If a teacher has been dismissed by the charter school entity, the school entity that granted the leave of absence shall be provided by the charter school entity with the reasons for the dismissal at the time it occurs, a list of any witnesses who were relied on by the charter school entity in moving for dismissal, a description of</li> </ul>

15	record developed at any dismissal proceeding conducted by
16	the charter school entity.
17	(iii) The record of the hearing may be admissible in
18	a hearing before the school entity which granted the
19	leave of absence.
20	(iv) Nothing under this section shall affect the
21	authority of the board of school directors to initiate
22	proceedings under Article XI if the board determines that
23	occurrences at the charter school entity leading to
24	dismissal of a teacher constitute adequate and
25	independent grounds for discipline under section 1122.
26	(2) No temporary employee or professional employee who
27	is leaving employment at a charter school entity shall be
28	returned to a position in the public school district that
29	granted his leave of absence until the public school district
30	is in receipt of a current criminal history record under
31	section 111 and the official clearance statement regarding
32	child injury or abuse from the Department of Public Welfare
33	as required under 23 Pa.C.S. Ch. 63 Subch. C.2 (relating to
34	background checks for employment in schools).
35	(i) Criminal historyAll individuals who have direct
36	contact with students shall be required to submit a report of
37	criminal history record information required under section 111
38	prior to accepting a position with the charter school entity.
39	This subsection shall apply to all individuals who have direct
40	contact with students, including volunteers who work on a full-
41	time or part-time basis at the charter school entity.
42	(j) Official clearance statementAll applicants for a
43	position as a school employee and any individual who volunteers
44	to work on a full-time or part-time basis at a charter school
45	entity shall be required to submit the official clearance
46	statement regarding child injury or abuse from the Department of
47	Public Welfare as required under 23 Pa.C.S. Ch. 63 Subch. C.2.
48	Section 1728-C. Funding.
49	(a) General ruleFunding for a charter school entity shall
50	be provided in the following manner:
51	(1) There shall be no tuition charge for a resident or
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 71 -

1	nonresident student attending a charter school entity.
2	(2) (i) For nonspecial education students, the charter
3	school entity shall receive for each student enrolled no
4	less than the budgeted total expenditure per average
5	daily membership of the prior school year, as defined in
6	section 2501(20), minus the budgeted expenditures of the
7	district of residence for all of the following:
8	(A) Nonpublic school programs.
9	(B) Adult education programs.
10	(C) Community and junior college programs.
11	(D) Student transportation services.
12	(E) Special education programs.
13	(F) Facilities acquisition, construction and
14	improvement services.
15	(G) Other financing uses, including debt service
16	and fund transfers as provided in the Manual of
17	Accounting and Related Financial Procedures for
18	Pennsylvania School Systems established by the
19	department.
20	(ii) (A) The amount under subparagraph (i) shall be
21	paid by the school district of residence of each
22	student by deduction and transfer from all State
23	payments to the district as provided under paragraph
24	<u>(5).</u>
25	(B) If a charter school entity disputes the
26	accuracy of a district's calculation under this
27	paragraph, the charter school entity shall file a
28	notice of the dispute with the secretary who shall
29	hold a hearing to determine the accuracy of the
30	district's calculation within 30 days of the notice.
31	(C) The secretary shall determine the accuracy
32	of the district's calculation within 30 days of the
33	<u>hearing.</u>
34	(D) The district shall bear the burden of
35	production and proof with respect to its calculation
36	under this paragraph.
37	(E) The district shall be liable for the
38	reasonable legal fees incurred by a charter school

39	entity if the charter school entity is the
40	substantially prevailing party after a hearing under
41	this section. The charter school entity shall be
42	liable for the reasonable legal fees incurred by the
43	district if the district is the substantially
44	prevailing party after a hearing under this section.
45	(F) All decisions of the secretary under this
46	paragraph shall be subject to appellate review by
47	Commonwealth Court.
48	(3) (i) For special education students, the charter
49	school entity shall receive for each student enrolled the
50	same funding as for each nonspecial education student as
50	provided under paragraph (2), plus an additional amount
2011/90VDL/SB	
2011/90 V DL/SD	- 12 -
1	determined by dividing the school district of residence's
2	total special education expenditure by the product of
3	multiplying the combined percentage of section 2509.5(k)
4	applicable to the school year times the school district
5	of residence's total average daily membership for the
6	prior school year.
7	(ii) The amount under subparagraph (i) shall be paid
8	by the school district of residence of each student by
9	deduction and transfer from all State payments to the
10	district as provided under paragraph (5).
11	(iii) If a charter school entity disputes the
12	accuracy of a district's calculation under this
13	paragraph, the charter school entity shall file a notice
14	of the dispute with the secretary, who shall hold a
15	hearing to determine the accuracy of the district's
16	calculation within 30 days of the notice.
17	(iv) The secretary shall determine the accuracy of
18	the district's calculation within 30 days of the hearing.
19	(v) The district shall bear the burden of production
20	and proof with respect to its calculation under this
21	paragraph.
22	(vi) The district shall be liable for the reasonable
23	legal fees incurred by a charter school entity if the
24	charter school entity is the substantially prevailing

25	party after a hearing under this section. The charter
26 26	school entity shall be liable for the reasonable legal
27	fees incurred by the school district if the district is
28	the substantially prevailing party after a hearing under
29	this section.
30	(vii) All decisions of the secretary under this
31	section shall be subject to appellate review by
32	Commonwealth Court.
33	(4) A charter school entity may request the intermediate
34	unit or school district in which the school is located to
35	provide services to assist the school to address the specific
36	needs of nonspecial education and exceptional students. The
37	intermediate unit or school district shall assist the charter
38	school entity and bill the school for the services. The
39	intermediate unit may not charge the charter school entity
40	more for any service than it charges the constituent
41	districts of the intermediate unit. Nothing under this
42	section shall preclude an intermediate unit or school
43	district from contracting with a charter school entity to
44	provide the intermediate unit or school district with
45	services to assist the intermediate unit or school district
46	to address specific needs of nonspecial education and special
47	education students.
48	(5) (i) Payments shall be made to the charter school
49	entity in 12 equal monthly payments, by the fifth day of
50	each month, within the operating school year.
51	(ii) Payments shall be made by the secretary
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 73 -
1	deducting and paying to the charter school entity the
2	estimated amount, as documented by the charter school
3	entity, from all State payments made to the district or
4	if no payments have been made to the district, from all
5	State payments reasonably expected to be made, after
6	receipt of documentation from the charter school entity
7	as to its enrollment.
8	(iii) The secretary's obligation to make payments
9	under this section shall be mandatory and ministerial. If
10	there are insufficient State payments being made to a

11	district to cover all charter school entity deductions
12	and transfers, the district shall be responsible for
13	paying the unpaid balance directly to the charter school
14	entity by the 15th day of each month.
15	(iv) A student enrolled in a charter school entity
16	shall be included in the average daily membership of the
17	student's school district of residence for the purpose of
18	providing basic education funding payments and special
19	education funding under Article XXV.
20	(6) (i) Within 30 days after the secretary transfers
21	the funds described under paragraph (5), a school
22	district may notify the secretary that the deduction made
23	from State payments to the district under this subsection
24	is inaccurate.
25	(ii) The secretary shall provide the school district
26	with an opportunity to be heard concerning whether the
27	charter school entity documented that its students were
28	enrolled in the charter school entity, the period of time
29	during which each student was enrolled, the school
30	district of residence of each student and whether the
31	amounts deducted from the school district were accurate.
32	(iii) The burden of proof and production at the
33	hearing shall be on the school district. A hearing shall
34	not be held before the secretary deducts and transfers to
35	the charter school entity the amount estimated by the
36	charter school entity.
37	(iv) The district shall be liable for the reasonable
38	legal fees incurred by a charter school entity if the
39	charter school entity is the substantially prevailing
40	party after a hearing under this section. The charter
41	school entity shall be liable for the reasonable legal
42	fees incurred by the district if the district is the
43	substantially prevailing party after a hearing under this
44	section.
45	(v) All decisions of the secretary under this
46	section shall be subject to appellate review by
47	Commonwealth Court.
48	(vi) Supersedeas shall not be granted to the

49	secretary or any party to the proceeding on an appeal
50	from the decision of the secretary under this section
51	and, absent a court order, the secretary shall not hold
2011/90VI	DL/SB0560A07732 - 74 -
1	any payments in escrow.
2	(b) Temporary financial assistance
3	(1) The Commonwealth shall provide temporary financial
4	assistance to a school district due to the enrollment of
5	students in a charter school entity who attended a nonpublic
6	school in the prior school year in order to offset the
7	additional costs directly related to the enrollment of those
8	students in a public charter school entity.
9	(2) The Commonwealth shall pay the school district of
10	residence of a student enrolled in a nonpublic school in the
11	prior school year who is attending a charter school entity an
12	amount equal to the school district of residence's basic
13	education subsidy for the current school year divided by the
14	district's average daily membership for the prior school
15	year.
16	(3) The payment under paragraph (3) shall occur only for
17	the first year of the attendance of the student in a charter
18	school entity, starting with school year 1997-1998.
19	(4) Total payments of temporary financial assistance to
20	school districts on behalf of a student enrolling in a
21	charter school entity who attended a nonpublic school in the
22	prior school year shall be limited to funds appropriated for
23	this program in a fiscal year. If the total of the amount
24	needed for all students enrolled in a nonpublic school in the
25	prior school year who enroll in a charter school entity
26	exceeds the appropriation for the temporary financial
27	assistance program, the amount paid to a school district for
28	each qualifying student shall be pro rata reduced.
29	(c) Gifts and donationsIt shall be lawful for any charter
30	school entity to receive, hold, manage and use, absolutely or in
31	trust, any devise, bequest, grant, endowment, gift or donation
32	of any property, real or personal and mixed, which shall be made
33	to the charter school entity for any purpose of this article.
34	(d) Requests or demands for giftsIt shall be unlawful for

35	any trusted of a shorter school antity or any board of trustage
35 36	any trustee of a charter school entity or any board of trustees
	of a charter school entity or any other person affiliated in any
37	way with a charter school entity to demand or request, directly
38	or indirectly, any gift, donation or contribution of any kind
39	from any parent, teacher, employee or any other person
40	affiliated with the school as a condition for employment or
41	enrollment and continued attendance of any pupil. Any donation,
42	gift or contribution received by a charter school entity must be
43	given freely and voluntarily.
44	(e) DiscountsA cyber charter school shall not provide
45	discounts to a school district or waive payments under this
46	section for any student.
47	Section 1729-C. Transportation.
48	(a) General rules
49	(1) Except as provided under paragraph (2), students who
50	attend any of the following shall be provided free
51	transportation to the charter school or regional charter
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 75 -
1	school by their school district of residence on the dates and
2	periods that the charter school or regional charter school is
3	in session whether or not transportation is provided on the
4	dates and periods to students attending schools of the
5	district:
6	(i) A charter school located in their school
7	district of residence.
8	(ii) A regional charter school of which the school
9	district is a part.
10	(iii) A charter school located outside district
11	boundaries at a distance not exceeding ten miles by the
12	nearest public highway.
13	(2) (i) Except as provided under subparagraph (ii),
14	transportation shall not be required for elementary
15	students, including kindergarten students, residing
16	within one and one-half miles or for secondary students
17	residing within two miles of the nearest public highway
18	from the charter school or regional charter school in
19	which the students are enrolled unless the road or
20	traffic conditions are such that walking constitutes a
	aune conditions are such that waiting constitutes a

21	hazard to the safety of the students when certified by
22	the Department of Transportation.
23	(ii) If the school district provides transportation
24	to the public schools of the school district for
25	elementary students, including kindergarten students,
26	residing within one and one-half miles or for secondary
27	students residing within two miles of the nearest public
28	highway under nonhazardous conditions, transportation
29	shall be provided to charter schools and regional charter
30	schools under the same conditions.
31	(3) Districts providing transportation to a charter
32	school or regional charter school outside the district and,
33	for the 2007-2008 school year and each school year
34	thereafter, districts providing transportation to a charter
35	school or regional charter school within the district shall
36	be eligible for payments under section 2509.3 for each public
37	school student transported. A school district shall not be
38	responsible for providing transportation to a charter school
39	or regional charter school located outside the borders of
40	this Commonwealth.
41	(4) If a school district does not provide transportation
42	to a charter school or regional charter school student
43	because the student's placement is outside the district
44	boundaries at a distance of more than ten miles by the
45	nearest public highway, when determining the per pupil
46	subsidy to be paid under section 1728-C by the school
47	district to the charter school or regional charter school for
48	that student, the district shall not be entitled to subtract
49	its student transportation services expenses.
50	(b) School districts of the first classIn addition to any
51	other requirements under this section, school districts of the
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 76 -
1	first class shall provide transportation to students who attend
2	a charter school or regional charter school if they are the same
3	age or are enrolled in the same grade, grades or their grade
4	equivalents as any of the students of the school district for
5	whom transportation is provided under any program or policy to
6	the schools of the school district.

7	(c) Students with disabilities
8	(1) In addition to any other requirements under this
9	section, the school district of residence of a student who is
10	eligible under the Individuals with Disabilities Education
11	Act (Public Law 91-230, 20 U.S.C. § 1400 et seq.) or is a
12	protected student with disabilities under section 504 of the
13	Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Public Law 93-112, 29 U.S.C. §
14	701 et seq.) who is enrolled in a charter school entity shall
15	be responsible for providing free transportation to the
16	charter school entity student to any alternative location,
17	school or building in which the charter school entity student
18	has been alternatively placed, provided that the alternative
19	locations, schools or buildings are located within the
20	district boundaries or outside the district boundaries at a
21	distance not exceeding ten miles by the nearest public
22	<u>highway.</u>
23	(2) The transportation under paragraph (1) shall be
24	provided on the dates and periods as required by the
25	student's individualized educational program or section 504
26	of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 service agreement whether
27	or not transportation is provided on the dates and periods to
28	students attending schools of the district.
29	(3) If a school district does not provide transportation
30	to an alternatively placed student because the student's
31	alternative placement is outside the district boundaries at a
32	distance of more than ten miles by the nearest public
33	highway, when determining the per pupil subsidy to be paid
34	under section 1728-C by the school district to the charter
35	school entity for that student, the district shall not be
36	entitled to subtract its student transportation services
37	expenses.
38	(d) Payment
39	(1) If the secretary determines that a school district
40	is not providing the required transportation to students to
41	the charter school entity the department shall pay directly
42	to the charter school entity funds for costs incurred in the
43	transportation of its students.
44	(2) For each eligible student transported, the charter

45	school entity shall receive a payment equal to the total
46	expenditures for transportation of the school district
47	divided by the total number of school students transported by
48	the school district under any program or policy.
49	(3) Within 30 days after receipt of the documentation
50	from the charter school entity, the secretary shall deduct
51	and pay the charter school entity the estimated amount, as
2011/90VDL/SE	- 77 -
1	documented by the charter school entity from the State
2	payment made to the district for transportation.
3	(4) The district from which the estimated transportation
4	payment has been deducted may request a hearing from the
5	department which the secretary shall hold within 30 days of
6	the request.
7	(5) The secretary shall render a decision after the
8	hearing and shall not delegate this duty unless there is a
9	conflict from which he must recuse himself after full
10	disclosure.
11	(6) The district shall be liable for the reasonable
12	legal fees incurred by a charter school entity in attempting
13	to obtain payment by the district.
14	(7) The charter school entity shall be liable for the
15	reasonable legal fees incurred by the district if the
16	district is the substantially prevailing party after a
17	hearing under this section.
18	(8) Supersedeas shall not be granted to the department
19	or the school district and, absent a court order, the
20	department shall not hold any payments in escrow.
21	(e) Current transportation policyA school district of the
22	first class shall submit a copy of its current transportation
23	policy to the department no later than August 1 of each year.
24	Section 1730-C. Tort liability.
25	For purposes of tort liability, employees of the charter
26	school entity shall be considered public employees and the board
27	of trustees shall be considered the public employer in the same
28	manner as political subdivisions and local agencies. The board
29	of trustees of a charter school entity and the charter school
30	entity shall be solely liable for all damages of any kind

31	resulting from any legal challenge involving the operation of a
32	charter school entity. Notwithstanding this section, the local
33	board of directors of a school entity or an authorizer may not
34	be held liable for any activity or operation related to the
35	program of the charter school entity.
36	Section 1731-C. Annual reports and assessments.
37	(a) Duty
38	(1) The authorizer shall annually assess on a standard
39	form developed by the commission whether each charter school
40	entity is meeting the goals of its charter and shall conduct
41	a comprehensive review prior to the renewal process as
42	outlined in section 1723-C.
43	(2) The authorizer shall have ongoing reasonable access
44	to the records and facilities of the charter school entity to
45	ensure that the school is in compliance with its charter,
46	this article and that the requirements for testing, civil
47	rights and student health and safety are being met. Ongoing
48	reasonable access to a charter school entity's records shall
49	mean that the authorizer shall have access to records such as
50	financial reports, financial audits, aggregate standardized
50 51	financial reports, financial audits, aggregate standardized test scores without student identifying information and
	test scores without student identifying information and
51	test scores without student identifying information and
51 2011/90VDL/SB	test scores without student identifying information and 0560A07732 - 78 -
51 2011/90VDL/SB 1	test scores without student identifying information and         20560A07732       - 78 -         teacher certification and personnel records.
51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2	test scores without student identifying information and         30560A07732       - 78 -         teacher certification and personnel records.         (3) Schools and their authorizers shall comply fully
51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3	test scores without student identifying information and         30560A07732       - 78 -         teacher certification and personnel records.         (3) Schools and their authorizers shall comply fully         with the requirements of the Family Educational Rights and
51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4	test scores without student identifying information and         20560A07732       - 78 -         teacher certification and personnel records.         (3) Schools and their authorizers shall comply fully         with the requirements of the Family Educational Rights and         Privacy Act of 1974 (Public Law 90-247, 20 U.S.C. § 1232g)
51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5	test scores without student identifying information and         20560A07732       - 78 -         teacher certification and personnel records.         (3) Schools and their authorizers shall comply fully         with the requirements of the Family Educational Rights and         Privacy Act of 1974 (Public Law 90-247, 20 U.S.C. § 1232g)         and associated regulations.
51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5 6	test scores without student identifying information and         20560A07732       - 78 -         teacher certification and personnel records.         (3) Schools and their authorizers shall comply fully         with the requirements of the Family Educational Rights and         Privacy Act of 1974 (Public Law 90-247, 20 U.S.C. § 1232g)         and associated regulations.         (4) No personally identifiable information from
51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	test scores without student identifying information and         20560A07732       - 78 -         teacher certification and personnel records.         (3) Schools and their authorizers shall comply fully         with the requirements of the Family Educational Rights and         Privacy Act of 1974 (Public Law 90-247, 20 U.S.C. § 1232g)         and associated regulations.         (4) No personally identifiable information from         education records shall be provided by the charter school
51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	test scores without student identifying information and20560A07732- 78 -teacher certification and personnel records.(3) Schools and their authorizers shall comply fullywith the requirements of the Family Educational Rights andPrivacy Act of 1974 (Public Law 90-247, 20 U.S.C. § 1232g)and associated regulations.(4) No personally identifiable information fromeducation records shall be provided by the charter schoolentity to its authorizer except in compliance with the Family
51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	test scores without student identifying information and         30560A07732       - 78 -         teacher certification and personnel records.         (3) Schools and their authorizers shall comply fully         with the requirements of the Family Educational Rights and         Privacy Act of 1974 (Public Law 90-247, 20 U.S.C. § 1232g)         and associated regulations.         (4) No personally identifiable information from         education records shall be provided by the charter school         entity to its authorizer except in compliance with the Family         Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974.
51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	test scores without student identifying information and a0560A07732 - 78 - teacher certification and personnel records. (3) Schools and their authorizers shall comply fully with the requirements of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (Public Law 90-247, 20 U.S.C. § 1232g) and associated regulations. (4) No personally identifiable information from education records shall be provided by the charter school entity to its authorizer except in compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. (b) Annual report
51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	test scores without student identifying information and 60560A07732 - 78 - teacher certification and personnel records. (3) Schools and their authorizers shall comply fully with the requirements of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (Public Law 90-247, 20 U.S.C. § 1232g) and associated regulations. (4) No personally identifiable information from education records shall be provided by the charter school entity to its authorizer except in compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. (b) Annual report (1) In order to facilitate the authorizer's review, each
51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	test scores without student identifying information and a0560A07732 - 78 - teacher certification and personnel records. (3) Schools and their authorizers shall comply fully with the requirements of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (Public Law 90-247, 20 U.S.C. § 1232g) and associated regulations. (4) No personally identifiable information from education records shall be provided by the charter school entity to its authorizer except in compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. (b) Annual report (1) In order to facilitate the authorizer's review, each charter school entity shall submit an annual report on a
51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	test scores without student identifying information and20560A07732- 78 -teacher certification and personnel records.(3) Schools and their authorizers shall comply fullywith the requirements of the Family Educational Rights andPrivacy Act of 1974 (Public Law 90-247, 20 U.S.C. § 1232g)and associated regulations.(4) No personally identifiable information fromeducation records shall be provided by the charter schoolentity to its authorizer except in compliance with the FamilyEducational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974.(b) Annual report(1) In order to facilitate the authorizer's review, eachcharter school entity shall submit an annual report on astandard form developed by the commission no later than

17	received with an indication of the date of receipt. Within 30
18	days of the date of receipt, the authorizer shall certify to
19	the charter school entity that the annual report has been
20	reviewed and is complete or alternatively, has been reviewed
20 21	and is missing specific information referenced in the
22	certification.
22	(2) For fiscal year 2013-2014 and each fiscal year
23	thereafter, all authorizers shall submit an annual financial
25	report on a standard form developed by the commission to the
26	Governor's Office of the Budget, the Appropriations Committee
20	of the Senate, the Appropriation Committee of the House of
28	
28 29	Representatives, the Education Committee of the Senate and
29 30	the Education Committee of the House of Representatives no
	later than October 1 of each year. The financial report shall
31	list all oversight activities performed by the authorizer in
32	the previous year, as well as a financial accounting of all
33	staff and resources used for oversight activities for each
34	charter school entity chartered by the authorizer. The annual
35	financial report under this paragraph shall be a public
36	document under the Right-to-Know Law and shall be made
37	available on the authorizer's Internet website.
38	(c) Independent audit committeeEvery charter school
39	entity shall form an independent audit committee of its board
40	members that shall review at the close of each fiscal year a
41	complete certified audit of the operations of the charter school
42	entity. The audit shall be conducted by a qualified independent
43	certified public accountant as selected from a list of approved
44	providers established by the commission. The audit shall be
45	conducted under generally accepted audit standards of the
46	Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and shall include
47	the following:
48	(1) An enrollment test to verify the accuracy of student
49	enrollment and reporting to the Commonwealth.
50	(2) Full review of expense reimbursements for board
51	members and administrators, including sampling of all
2011/90VDL/SB0560A07732 - 79 -	
1	reimbursements.
2	(3) Review of internal controls, including review of

4       (4) Review of annual Federal and State tax filings,         5       including the Internal Revenue Service Code Form 990, Return         6       of Organization Exempt from Income Tax, and all related         7       schedules and appendices for the charter school entity and         8       charter school foundation, if applicable.         9       (5) Review of the financial statements of any charter         10       school foundation which shall be included in the independent         11       audit.         12       (6) Review of the selection and acceptance process of         13       all contracts publicly bid under section 751.         14       (7) Review of all board policies and procedures with         15       regard to internal controls, code of ethics, conflicts of         16       interest, whistle-blower protections, complaints from parents         17       or the public, compliance with 65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 7 (relating to         18       open meetings), compliance with 65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 7 (relating to         19       finances, budgeting, audits, public bidding and bonding.         20       (8) Any other test the commission deems appropriate.         21       (d) Public documentThe certified audit under subsection         22       (c) and the annual budget under subsection (f) shall be public         33	3	receipts and disbursements.
5       including the Internal Revenue Service Code Form 990, Return         6       of Organization Exempt from Income Tax, and all related         7       schedules and appendices for the charter school entity and         8       charter school foundation, if applicable.         9       (5) Review of the financial statements of any charter         10       school foundation which shall be included in the independent         11       audit.         12       (6) Review of the selection and acceptance process of         13       all contracts publicly bid under section 751.         14       (7) Review of all board policies and procedures with         15       regard to internal controls, code of ethics, conflicts of         16       interest, whistle-blower protections, complaints from parents         17       or the public, compliance with 65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 7 (relating to         18       open meetings), compliance with the Right-to-Know Law,         19       finances, budgeting, audits, public bidding and bonding,         20       (8) Any other test the commission deems appropriate,         21       (d) Public documentThe certified audit under subsection         23       documents under the Right-to-Know Law and shall be made         24       available on the authorizer's Internet website and the charter         25       <	4	-
6       of Organization Exempt from Income Tax, and all related         7       schedules and appendices for the charter school entity and         8       charter school foundation, if applicable.         9       (5) Review of the financial statements of any charter         10       school foundation which shall be included in the independent         11       audit.         12       (6) Review of the selection and acceptance process of         13       all contracts publicly bid under section 751.         14       (7) Review of all board policies and procedures with         15       regard to internal controls, code of ethics, conflicts of         16       interest, whistle-blower protections, complaints from parents         17       or the public, compliance with 65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 7 (relating to         18       open meetings), compliance with 65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 7 (relating to         19       finances, budgeting, audits, public bidding and bonding.         20       (8) Any other test the commission deems appropriate.         21       (d) Public documentThe certified audit under subsection         22       (c) and the annual budget under subsection (f) shall be public         23       documents under the Right-to-Know Law and shall be made         24       available on the authorizer's Intermet website and the charter         25 <td>5</td> <td></td>	5	
7schedules and appendices for the charter school entity and8charter school foundation, if applicable.9(5) Review of the financial statements of any charter10school foundation which shall be included in the independent11audit.12(6) Review of the selection and acceptance process of13all contracts publicly bid under section 751.14(7) Review of all board policies and procedures with15regard to internal controls, code of ethics, conflicts of16interest, whistle-blower protections, complaints from parents17or the public, compliance with 65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 7 (relating to18open meetings), compliance with 65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 7 (relating to19finances, budgeting, audits, public bidding and bonding.20(8) Any other test the commission deems appropriate.21(d) Public documentThe certified audit under subsection22(c) and the annual budget under subsection (f) shall be public23documents under the Right-to-Know Law and shall be made24available on the authorizer's Internet website and the charter25school entity's Internet website, if applicable.26(e) Annual auditCharter school entities shall annually30provide the authorizer and the department with a copy of the31annual budget for the operation of the school that identifies32the following:33(1) The source of funding for all expenditures as part34of its reporting under subsection (a).35(2) If fundin	6	
8       charter school foundation, if applicable.         9       (5) Review of the financial statements of any charter         10       school foundation which shall be included in the independent         11       audit.         12       (6) Review of the selection and acceptance process of         13       all contracts publicly bid under section 751.         14       (7) Review of all board policies and procedures with         15       regard to internal controls, code of ethics, conflicts of         16       interest, whistle-blower protections, complaints from parents         17       or the public, compliance with 65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 7 (relating to         18       open meetings), compliance with the Right-to-Know Law,         19       finances, budgeting, audits, public bidding and bonding.         20       (8) Any other test the commission deems appropriate.         21       (d) Public documentThe certified audit under subsection         22       (c) and the annual budget under subsection (f) shall be public         23       documents under the Right-to-Know Law and shall be made         24       available on the authorizer's Internet website and the charter         25       school entity's Internet website, if applicable.         26       (e) Annual auditCharter school entities shall annually         29	7	
9(5) Review of the financial statements of any charter10school foundation which shall be included in the independent11audit.12(6) Review of the selection and acceptance process of13all contracts publicly bid under section 751.14(7) Review of all board policies and procedures with15regard to internal controls, code of ethics, conflicts of16interest, whistle-blower protections, complaints from parents17or the public, compliance with 65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 7 (relating to18open meetings), compliance with the Right-to-Know Law,19finances, budgeting, audits, public bidding and bonding.20(8) Any other test the commission deems appropriate.21(d) Public documentThe certified audit under subsection22(c) and the annual budget under subsection (f) shall be public23documents under the Right-to-Know Law and shall be made24available on the authorizer's Internet website and the charter25school entity's Internet website, if applicable.26(e) Annual audit by the Auditor General, in addition to any other31annual budgetCharter school entities shall annually30provide the authorizer and the department with a copy of the31annual budget for the operation of the school that identifies34of its reporting under subsection (a).35(2) If funding is provided by a charter school36foundation, the amount of funds and a description of the use37of the funds.38(3)	8	
11audit.12(6) Review of the selection and acceptance process of13all contracts publicly bid under section 751.14(7) Review of all board policies and procedures with15regard to internal controls, code of ethics, conflicts of16interest, whistle-blower protections, complaints from parents17or the public, compliance with 65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 7 (relating to18open meetings), compliance with the Right-to-Know Law,19finances, budgeting, audits, public bidding and bonding.20(8) Any other test the commission deems appropriate.21(d) Public documentThe certified audit under subsection22(c) and the annual budget under subsection (f) shall be public23documents under the Right-to-Know Law and shall be made24available on the authorizer's Internet website and the charter25school entity's Internet website, if applicable.26(e) Annual auditCharter school entities may be subject to27an annual audit by the Auditor General, in addition to any other28audits required by Federal law or this article.29(f) Annual budgetCharter school entities shall annually30provide the authorizer and the department with a copy of the31annual budget for the operation of the school that identifies34of its reporting under subsection (a).35(2) If funding is provided by a charter school36foundation, the amount of funds and a description of the use37of the funds.38(3) Th	9	
12(6) Review of the selection and acceptance process of13all contracts publicly bid under section 751.14(7) Review of all board policies and procedures with15regard to internal controls, code of ethics, conflicts of16interest, whistle-blower protections, complaints from parents17or the public, compliance with 65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 7 (relating to18open meetings), compliance with the Right-to-Know Law,19finances, budgeting, audits, public bidding and bonding.20(8) Any other test the commission deems appropriate.21(d) Public documentThe certified audit under subsection22(c) and the annual budget under subsection (f) shall be public23documents under the Right-to-Know Law and shall be made24available on the authorizer's Internet website and the charter25school entity's Internet website, if applicable.26(e) Annual auditCharter school entities may be subject to27an annual audit by the Auditor General, in addition to any other28audits required by Federal law or this article.29(f) Annual budgetCharter school entities shall annually30provide the authorizer and the department with a copy of the31annual budget for the operation of the school that identifies34of its reporting under subsection (a).35(2) If funding is provided by a charter school36foundation, the amount of funds and a description of the use37of the funds.38(3) The salaries of all administrators of	10	
13all contracts publicly bid under section 751.14(7) Review of all board policies and procedures with15regard to internal controls, code of ethics, conflicts of16interest, whistle-blower protections, complaints from parents17or the public, compliance with 65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 7 (relating to18open meetings), compliance with the Right-to-Know Law,19finances, budgeting, audits, public bidding and bonding.20(8) Any other test the commission deems appropriate.21(d) Public documentThe certified audit under subsection22(c) and the annual budget under subsection (f) shall be public23documents under the Right-to-Know Law and shall be made24available on the authorizer's Internet website and the charter25school entity's Internet website, if applicable.26(e) Annual auditCharter school entities may be subject to27an annual audit by the Auditor General, in addition to any other28audits required by Federal law or this article.29(f) Annual budgetCharter school entities shall annually30provide the authorizer and the department with a copy of the31annual budget for the operation of the school that identifies34of its reporting under subsection (a).35(2) If funding is provided by a charter school36foundation, the amount of funds and a description of the use37of the funds.38(3) The salaries of all administrators of the charter39school entity.	11	audit.
13all contracts publicly bid under section 751.14(7) Review of all board policies and procedures with15regard to internal controls, code of ethics, conflicts of16interest, whistle-blower protections, complaints from parents17or the public, compliance with 65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 7 (relating to18open meetings), compliance with the Right-to-Know Law,19finances, budgeting, audits, public bidding and bonding.20(8) Any other test the commission deems appropriate.21(d) Public documentThe certified audit under subsection22(c) and the annual budget under subsection (f) shall be public23documents under the Right-to-Know Law and shall be made24available on the authorizer's Internet website and the charter25school entity's Internet website, if applicable.26(e) Annual auditCharter school entities may be subject to27an annual audit by the Auditor General, in addition to any other28audits required by Federal law or this article.29(f) Annual budgetCharter school entities shall annually30provide the authorizer and the department with a copy of the31annual budget for the operation of the school that identifies34of its reporting under subsection (a).35(2) If funding is provided by a charter school36foundation, the amount of funds and a description of the use37of the funds.38(3) The salaries of all administrators of the charter39school entity.	12	$\overline{(6)}$ Review of the selection and acceptance process of
14(7) Review of all board policies and procedures with15regard to internal controls, code of ethics, conflicts of16interest, whistle-blower protections, complaints from parents17or the public, compliance with 65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 7 (relating to18open meetings), compliance with the Right-to-Know Law,19finances, budgeting, audits, public bidding and bonding.20(8) Any other test the commission deems appropriate.21(d) Public documentThe certified audit under subsection22(c) and the annual budget under subsection (f) shall be public23documents under the Right-to-Know Law and shall be made24available on the authorizer's Internet website and the charter25school entity's Internet website, if applicable.26(e) Annual auditCharter school entities may be subject to27an annual audit by the Auditor General, in addition to any other28audits required by Federal law or this article.29(f) Annual budgetCharter school entities shall annually30provide the authorizer and the department with a copy of the31annual budget for the operation of the school that identifies34of its reporting under subsection (a).35(2) If funding is provided by a charter school36foundation, the amount of funds and a description of the use37of the funds.38(3) The salaries of all administrators of the charter39school entity.	13	
16interest, whistle-blower protections, complaints from parents17or the public, compliance with 65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 7 (relating to18open meetings), compliance with the Right-to-Know Law,19finances, budgeting, audits, public bidding and bonding.20(8) Any other test the commission deems appropriate.21(d) Public documentThe certified audit under subsection22(c) and the annual budget under subsection (f) shall be public23documents under the Right-to-Know Law and shall be made24available on the authorizer's Internet website and the charter25school entity's Internet website, if applicable.26(e) Annual auditCharter school entities may be subject to27an annual audit by the Auditor General, in addition to any other28audits required by Federal law or this article.29(f) Annual budgetCharter school entities shall annually30provide the authorizer and the department with a copy of the31annual budget for the operation of the school that identifies32the following:33(1) The source of funding for all expenditures as part34of its reporting under subsection (a).35(2) If funding is provided by a charter school36foundation, the amount of funds and a description of the use37of the funds.38(3) The salaries of all administrators of the charter39school entity.	14	(7) Review of all board policies and procedures with
17or the public, compliance with 65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 7 (relating to18open meetings), compliance with the Right-to-Know Law,19finances, budgeting, audits, public bidding and bonding.20(8) Any other test the commission deems appropriate.21(d) Public documentThe certified audit under subsection22(c) and the annual budget under subsection (f) shall be public23documents under the Right-to-Know Law and shall be made24available on the authorizer's Internet website and the charter25school entity's Internet website, if applicable.26(e) Annual auditCharter school entities may be subject to27an annual audit by the Auditor General, in addition to any other28audits required by Federal law or this article.29(f) Annual budgetCharter school entities shall annually30provide the authorizer and the department with a copy of the31annual budget for the operation of the school that identifies33(1) The source of funding for all expenditures as part34of its reporting under subsection (a).35(2) If funding is provided by a charter school36foundation, the amount of funds and a description of the use37of the funds.38(3) The salaries of all administrators of the charter39school entity.	15	regard to internal controls, code of ethics, conflicts of
18open meetings), compliance with the Right-to-Know Law,19finances, budgeting, audits, public bidding and bonding.20(8) Any other test the commission deems appropriate.21(d) Public documentThe certified audit under subsection22(c) and the annual budget under subsection (f) shall be public23documents under the Right-to-Know Law and shall be made24available on the authorizer's Internet website and the charter25school entity's Internet website, if applicable.26(e) Annual auditCharter school entities may be subject to27an annual audit by the Auditor General, in addition to any other28audits required by Federal law or this article.29(f) Annual budgetCharter school entities shall annually30provide the authorizer and the department with a copy of the31annual budget for the operation of the school that identifies32the following:33(1) The source of funding for all expenditures as part34of its reporting under subsection (a).35(2) If funding is provided by a charter school36foundation, the amount of funds and a description of the use37of the funds.38(3) The salaries of all administrators of the charter39school entity.	16	interest, whistle-blower protections, complaints from parents
19finances, budgeting, audits, public bidding and bonding.20(8) Any other test the commission deems appropriate.21(d) Public documentThe certified audit under subsection22(c) and the annual budget under subsection (f) shall be public23documents under the Right-to-Know Law and shall be made24available on the authorizer's Internet website and the charter25school entity's Internet website, if applicable.26(e) Annual auditCharter school entities may be subject to27an annual audit by the Auditor General, in addition to any other28audits required by Federal law or this article.29(f) Annual budgetCharter school entities shall annually30provide the authorizer and the department with a copy of the31annual budget for the operation of the school that identifies32the following:33(1) The source of funding for all expenditures as part34of its reporting under subsection (a).35(2) If funding is provided by a charter school36foundation, the amount of funds and a description of the use37of the funds.38(3) The salaries of all administrators of the charter39school entity.	17	or the public, compliance with 65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 7 (relating to
20(8) Any other test the commission deems appropriate.21(d) Public documentThe certified audit under subsection22(c) and the annual budget under subsection (f) shall be public23documents under the Right-to-Know Law and shall be made24available on the authorizer's Internet website and the charter25school entity's Internet website, if applicable.26(e) Annual auditCharter school entities may be subject to27an annual audit by the Auditor General, in addition to any other28audits required by Federal law or this article.29(f) Annual budgetCharter school entities shall annually30provide the authorizer and the department with a copy of the31annual budget for the operation of the school that identifies32the following:33(1) The source of funding for all expenditures as part34of its reporting under subsection (a).35(2) If funding is provided by a charter school36foundation, the amount of funds and a description of the use37of the funds.38(3) The salaries of all administrators of the charter39school entity.	18	open meetings), compliance with the Right-to-Know Law,
21(d) Public documentThe certified audit under subsection22(c) and the annual budget under subsection (f) shall be public23documents under the Right-to-Know Law and shall be made24available on the authorizer's Internet website and the charter25school entity's Internet website, if applicable.26(e) Annual auditCharter school entities may be subject to27an annual audit by the Auditor General, in addition to any other28audits required by Federal law or this article.29(f) Annual budgetCharter school entities shall annually30provide the authorizer and the department with a copy of the31annual budget for the operation of the school that identifies32the following:33(1) The source of funding for all expenditures as part34of its reporting under subsection (a).35(2) If funding is provided by a charter school36foundation, the amount of funds and a description of the use37of the funds.38(3) The salaries of all administrators of the charter39school entity.	19	finances, budgeting, audits, public bidding and bonding.
22(c) and the annual budget under subsection (f) shall be public23documents under the Right-to-Know Law and shall be made24available on the authorizer's Internet website and the charter25school entity's Internet website, if applicable.26(e) Annual auditCharter school entities may be subject to27an annual audit by the Auditor General, in addition to any other28audits required by Federal law or this article.29(f) Annual budgetCharter school entities shall annually30provide the authorizer and the department with a copy of the31annual budget for the operation of the school that identifies32the following:33(1) The source of funding for all expenditures as part34of its reporting under subsection (a).35(2) If funding is provided by a charter school36foundation, the amount of funds and a description of the use37of the funds.38(3) The salaries of all administrators of the charter39school entity.	20	(8) Any other test the commission deems appropriate.
23documents under the Right-to-Know Law and shall be made24available on the authorizer's Internet website and the charter25school entity's Internet website, if applicable.26(e) Annual auditCharter school entities may be subject to27an annual audit by the Auditor General, in addition to any other28audits required by Federal law or this article.29(f) Annual budgetCharter school entities shall annually30provide the authorizer and the department with a copy of the31annual budget for the operation of the school that identifies32the following:33(1) The source of funding for all expenditures as part34of its reporting under subsection (a).35(2) If funding is provided by a charter school36foundation, the amount of funds and a description of the use37of the funds.38(3) The salaries of all administrators of the charter39school entity.	21	(d) Public documentThe certified audit under subsection
24available on the authorizer's Internet website and the charter25school entity's Internet website, if applicable.26(e) Annual auditCharter school entities may be subject to27an annual audit by the Auditor General, in addition to any other28audits required by Federal law or this article.29(f) Annual budgetCharter school entities shall annually30provide the authorizer and the department with a copy of the31annual budget for the operation of the school that identifies32the following:33(1) The source of funding for all expenditures as part34of its reporting under subsection (a).35(2) If funding is provided by a charter school36foundation, the amount of funds and a description of the use37of the funds.38(3) The salaries of all administrators of the charter39school entity.	22	(c) and the annual budget under subsection (f) shall be public
25school entity's Internet website, if applicable.26(e) Annual auditCharter school entities may be subject to27an annual audit by the Auditor General, in addition to any other28audits required by Federal law or this article.29(f) Annual budgetCharter school entities shall annually30provide the authorizer and the department with a copy of the31annual budget for the operation of the school that identifies32the following:33(1) The source of funding for all expenditures as part34of its reporting under subsection (a).35(2) If funding is provided by a charter school36foundation, the amount of funds and a description of the use37of the funds.38(3) The salaries of all administrators of the charter39school entity.	23	documents under the Right-to-Know Law and shall be made
26(e) Annual auditCharter school entities may be subject to27an annual audit by the Auditor General, in addition to any other28audits required by Federal law or this article.29(f) Annual budgetCharter school entities shall annually30provide the authorizer and the department with a copy of the31annual budget for the operation of the school that identifies32the following:33(1) The source of funding for all expenditures as part34of its reporting under subsection (a).35(2) If funding is provided by a charter school36foundation, the amount of funds and a description of the use37of the funds.38(3) The salaries of all administrators of the charter39school entity.	24	available on the authorizer's Internet website and the charter
27an annual audit by the Auditor General, in addition to any other28audits required by Federal law or this article.29(f) Annual budgetCharter school entities shall annually30provide the authorizer and the department with a copy of the31annual budget for the operation of the school that identifies32the following:33(1) The source of funding for all expenditures as part34of its reporting under subsection (a).35(2) If funding is provided by a charter school36foundation, the amount of funds and a description of the use37of the funds.38(3) The salaries of all administrators of the charter39school entity.	25	school entity's Internet website, if applicable.
28audits required by Federal law or this article.29(f) Annual budgetCharter school entities shall annually30provide the authorizer and the department with a copy of the31annual budget for the operation of the school that identifies32the following:33(1) The source of funding for all expenditures as part34of its reporting under subsection (a).35(2) If funding is provided by a charter school36foundation, the amount of funds and a description of the use37of the funds.38(3) The salaries of all administrators of the charter39school entity.	26	(e) Annual auditCharter school entities may be subject to
29(f) Annual budgetCharter school entities shall annually30provide the authorizer and the department with a copy of the31annual budget for the operation of the school that identifies32the following:33(1) The source of funding for all expenditures as part34of its reporting under subsection (a).35(2) If funding is provided by a charter school36foundation, the amount of funds and a description of the use37of the funds.38(3) The salaries of all administrators of the charter39school entity.	27	an annual audit by the Auditor General, in addition to any other
30provide the authorizer and the department with a copy of the31annual budget for the operation of the school that identifies32the following:33(1) The source of funding for all expenditures as part34of its reporting under subsection (a).35(2) If funding is provided by a charter school36foundation, the amount of funds and a description of the use37of the funds.38(3) The salaries of all administrators of the charter39school entity.	28	audits required by Federal law or this article.
31annual budget for the operation of the school that identifies32the following:33(1) The source of funding for all expenditures as part34of its reporting under subsection (a).35(2) If funding is provided by a charter school36foundation, the amount of funds and a description of the use37of the funds.38(3) The salaries of all administrators of the charter39school entity.	29	(f) Annual budgetCharter school entities shall annually
32the following:33(1) The source of funding for all expenditures as part34of its reporting under subsection (a).35(2) If funding is provided by a charter school36foundation, the amount of funds and a description of the use37of the funds.38(3) The salaries of all administrators of the charter39school entity.	30	provide the authorizer and the department with a copy of the
<ul> <li>33 (1) The source of funding for all expenditures as part</li> <li>34 of its reporting under subsection (a).</li> <li>35 (2) If funding is provided by a charter school</li> <li>36 foundation, the amount of funds and a description of the use</li> <li>37 of the funds.</li> <li>38 (3) The salaries of all administrators of the charter</li> <li>39 school entity.</li> </ul>	31	annual budget for the operation of the school that identifies
34of its reporting under subsection (a).35(2) If funding is provided by a charter school36foundation, the amount of funds and a description of the use37of the funds.38(3) The salaries of all administrators of the charter39school entity.	32	the following:
<ul> <li>35 (2) If funding is provided by a charter school</li> <li>36 foundation, the amount of funds and a description of the use</li> <li>37 of the funds.</li> <li>38 (3) The salaries of all administrators of the charter</li> <li>39 school entity.</li> </ul>	33	(1) The source of funding for all expenditures as part
36foundation, the amount of funds and a description of the use37of the funds.38(3) The salaries of all administrators of the charter39school entity.	34	of its reporting under subsection (a).
<ul> <li>37 <u>of the funds.</u></li> <li>38 (3) The salaries of all administrators of the charter</li> <li>39 <u>school entity.</u></li> </ul>	35	(2) If funding is provided by a charter school
<ul> <li>38 (3) The salaries of all administrators of the charter</li> <li>39 school entity.</li> </ul>	36	foundation, the amount of funds and a description of the use
39 <u>school entity.</u>	37	of the funds.
	38	(3) The salaries of all administrators of the charter
40 (g) Tax filingsNotwithstanding any other provision of		school entity.
	40	(g) Tax filingsNotwithstanding any other provision of

41	law, the charter school entity and any affiliated charter school
42	foundations shall make copies of its annual Federal and State
43	tax filings available upon request and on the foundation's or
44	school's Internet website, if applicable, including Internal
45	Revenue Service Code Form 990, Return of Organization Exempt
46	from Income Tax, and all related schedules and appendices. The
47	charter school foundation shall make copies of its annual budget
48	available upon request and on the foundation's or the school's
49	Internet website within 30 days of the close of the foundation's
50	fiscal year. The annual budget shall include the salaries of all
51	employees of the charter school foundation.
2011/90VDL/SH	- 80 -
1	Section 1732-C. Desegregation orders.
2	If a school district is operating under a desegregation plan
3	approved by the Pennsylvania Human Relations Commission or a
4	desegregation order by a Federal or State court, an authorizer
5	shall not approve a charter school entity application if the
6	school would place the school district in noncompliance with its
7	desegregation order.
8	Section 1733-C. Applicable provisions.
9	(a) Charter school entitiesCharter school entities shall
10	be subject to the following:
11	(1) Sections 108, 110, 111, 321, 325, 326, 327, 431,
12	436, 443, 510, 518, 527, 708, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741,
13	752, 753, 771, 776, 777, 808, 809, 810, 1109, 1111, 1112(a),
14	1205.1, 1205.2, 1205.3, 1205.5, 1301, 1302, 1310, 1317,
15	<u>1317.1, 1317.2, 1318, 1327, 1330, 1332, 1513, 1517, 1518,</u>
16	1521, 1523, 1531, 1547, 2014-A, Articles XIII-A and XIV.
17	(2) The act of July 19, 1957 (P.L.1017, No.451), known
18	as the State Adverse Interest Act.
19	(3) The act of July 17, 1961 (P.L.776, No.341), known as
20	the Pennsylvania Fair Educational Opportunities Act.
21	(4) The act of July 19, 1965 (P.L.215, No.116), entitled
22	"An act providing for the use of eye protective devices by
23	persons engaged in hazardous activities or exposed to known
24	dangers in schools, colleges and universities."
25	(5) Section 4 of the act of January 25, 1966 (1965)
26	P.L.1546, No.541), entitled "An act providing scholarships

27	and providing funds to secure Federal funds for qualified
28	students of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania who need
29	financial assistance to attend postsecondary institutions of
30	higher learning, making an appropriation and providing for
31	the administration of this act."
32	(6) The act of July 12, 1972 (P.L.765, No.181), entitled
33	
33 34	"An act relating to drugs and alcohol and their abuse,
35	providing for projects and programs and grants to educational
	agencies, other public or private agencies, institutions or
36	organizations."
37	(7) The act of December 15, 1986 (P.L.1595, No.175),
38	known as the Antihazing Law.
39	(8) The Right-to-Know Law.
40	(9) 65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 7 (relating to open meetings).
41	(10) 65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 11 (relating to ethics standards and
42	financial disclosure).
43	(b) Construction projects and related workBoards of
44	trustees and contractors of charter school entities shall be
45	subject to the following statutory requirements governing
46	construction projects and construction-related work:
47	(1) Sections 751 and 751.1.
48	(2) Sections 756 and 757 insofar as they are consistent
49	with the act of December 20, 1967 (P.L.869, No.385), known as
50	the Public Works Contractors' Bond Law of 1967.
51	(c) Charter schoolsCharter schools and regional charter
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 81 -
1	schools shall be subject to sections 1205.4, 1303 and 1317.3.
2	(d) RegulationsCharter school entities shall be subject
3	to the following provisions of 22 Pa. Code (relating to
4	education):
5	(1) Chapter 4 (relating to academic standards and
6	assessment).
7	(2) Chapter 11 (relating to student attendance).
8	(3) Chapter 12 (relating to students and student
9	services).
10	(4) Section 32.3 (relating to assurances).
11	(5) Section 121.3 (relating to discrimination
12	prohibited).
	<u> </u>

13	(6) Section 235.4 (relating to practices).
14	(7) Section 235.8 (relating to civil rights).
15	(8) Chapter 711 (relating to charter school and cyber
16	charter school services and programs for children with
17	disabilities).
18	Section 1734-C. Effect on certain existing charter school
19	entities.
20	(a) General ruleA charter school or regional charter
21	school approved by a local board of school directors, a special
22	board of control or a School Reform Commission prior to the
23	effective date of this section shall continue to operate under
24	the current charter. All charter schools or regional charter
25	schools approved after the effective date of this section shall
26	be in full compliance with this article.
27	(b) Expiration of charters approved under this article
28	Upon expiration of its charter, a charter school or regional
29	<u>charter school approved under section 1718-C or 1719-C shall</u>
30	seek renewal of its charter from the original authorizer. The
31	charter shall be amended as needed to reflect the requirements
32	of this article. Any renewal that takes effect after June 30,
33	2012, shall be for the term specified under section 1723-C(b).
34	(c) Transfer of charter
35	(1) A charter school or regional charter school approved
36	by a local board of school directors, a special board of
37	control or a School Reform Commission prior to the effective
38	date of this section may transfer its charter to the
39	oversight of the commission at any time after June 30, 2012.
40	(2) The board of trustees of the charter school or
41	regional charter school shall submit the school's current
42	charter and annual reports to the commission and request that
43	the commission become the authorizer of the charter school or
44	regional charter school.
45	(3) Upon receipt of a transfer request and all necessary
46	documentation as required by the commission, the request
47	shall be deemed approved unless, within 30 days of that date,
48	the commission schedules a public hearing concerning the
49	transfer request.
50	(4) The transfer under paragraph (3) shall be presumed

51 2011/90VDL/SE	approved and be denied only if the commission determines that 30560A07732 - 82 -
1	the charter school or regional charter school would otherwise
2	be subject to revocation or nonrenewal pursuant to the
3	criteria in section 1723-C(c).
4	(5) The commission shall conduct the hearing under
5	section 1720-C, present evidence in support of the transfer
6	denial stated in its notice and give the charter school or
7	regional charter school reasonable opportunity to offer
8	testimony before taking final action.
9	(6) If a hearing does occur relating to a school's
10	transfer request, formal action approving or denying the
11	transfer shall be taken by the commission at a public meeting
12	under section 1720-C and 65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 7 (relating to open
13	meetings) after the public has had 30 days to provide
14	comments to the members of the commission.
15	(7) If the commission denies the transfer, the decision
16	shall not act as revocation or nonrenewal of the current
17	charter, nor shall the proceedings and commission decision
18	related to the transfer be used as evidence in any revocation
19	or nonrenewal proceedings conducted by an authorizer.
20	(8) If the commission approves the transfer, the
21	commission shall provide notification by certified board
22	resolution to the local board of school directors, the
23	special board of control or the School Reform Commission
24	which initially approved the charter.
25	(9) No later than 30 days after receipt of the certified
26	board resolution under paragraph (8), the local board of
27	school directors, the special board of control or the School
28	Reform Commission which initially approved the charter shall
29	transfer to the commission all records regarding oversight of
30	the charter school or regional charter school.
31	(10) The school's charter term shall remain in effect
32	until the time of expiration, at which time the commission
33	shall undertake a comprehensive review under section 1731-
34	<u>C(a).</u>
35	(11) The appeal board shall have exclusive review of an
36	appeal by a charter school or regional charter school of a

27	
37	decision made by the commission to deny a charter transfer.
38	(d) Existing cyber charter schoolsA cyber charter school
39	approved by the department prior to the effective date of this
40	section shall continue to operate under the current charter,
41	except that all oversight shall be transferred to the commission
42	beginning July 1, 2012.
43	(e) Expiration of existing chartersUpon expiration of its
44	charter, a cyber charter school approved prior to the effective
45	date of this section shall seek renewal of its charter from the
46	commission under this article. The charter shall be amended as
47	needed to reflect the requirements of this article. All cyber
48	charter schools approved or renewed after the effective date of
49	this section shall be in full compliance with this article.
50	(f) Merger
51	(1) A charter school that was approved by a local board
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 83 -
1	of school directors, a special board of control or a School
2	Reform Commission prior to the effective date of this
3	section, which chooses to merge into a multiple charter
4	school organization under section 1735-C, may apply to the
5	commission to consolidate all affiliated school charters into
6	a single charter within one year after the publication of the
7	performance matrix to be established by the commission under
8	section 1704-C(h)(12).
9	(2) The board of trustees of each charter school shall
10	jointly submit their charter school's current charter and
11	annual report to the commission and request that the
12	<u>commission become the authorizer of the multiple charter</u>
13	school organization.
14	(3) Upon receipt of the consolidation and transfer
15	request and all necessary documentation as required by the
16	commission, the commission shall have 30 days to approve or
17	deny the consolidation and transfer request by a majority
18	vote. If the commission approves the consolidation and
19	transfer, the commission shall provide notification by
20	certified board resolution to the local board of school
20	directors, the special board of control or the School Reform
22	Commission which initially approved the charter.
	<u>commission when mutany approved the charter.</u>

23	(4) No later than 30 days after the receipt of the	
24	certified board resolution, the local board of school	
25	directors, the special board of control or the School Reform	
26	<u>Commission which initially approved the charter shall</u>	
27	transfer to the commission all records regarding oversight of	
28	the charter school.	
29	(5) The school's charter term shall remain in effect	
30	until the time of expiration, at which time the commission	
31	will undertake a comprehensive review prior to granting a	
32	ten-year charter renewal.	
33	Section 1735-C. Multiple charter school organization.	
34	(a) Establishment	
35	(1) Subject to the requirements of section 1734-C(f),	
36	two or more charter schools may merge or consolidate under 15	
37	Pa.C.S. Pt. II Subpt. C (relating to nonprofit corporations)	
38	into a multiple charter school organization. Nothing under	
39	this article shall preclude a single charter school with an	
40	existing charter and with a demonstrated rate of success in	
41	the areas of academics, operations, finances and governance	
42	from simultaneously filing an application with the commission	
43	to operate an additional charter school and an application to	
44	operate as a multiple charter school organization.	
45	(2) The multiple charter school organization shall be:	
46	(i) granted a single charter to operate two or more	
47	individual charter schools under the oversight of a	
48	single board of trustees and a chief administrator who	
49	shall oversee and manage the operation of the individual	
50	charter schools under its organization;	
51	(ii) considered a charter school; and	
2011/90VDL/SB0560A07732 - 84 -		
1	(iii) subject to all of the requirements of this	
2	article unless otherwise provided for under this section.	
3	(3) Nothing under this subsection shall be construed to	
4	affect or change the terms or conditions of any individual	
5	charter previously granted that is consolidated under this	
6	section.	
7	(b) ApplicationThe commission shall develop and issue a	
8	standard application form for multiple charter school	

9	organization applicants, which shall contain the following
10	information:
11	$\overline{(1)}$ The identification of the multiple charter school
12	organization.
13	(2) The names of the charter schools seeking merger or
14	consolidation under subsection (a).
15	(3) A copy of the approved charters of each charter
16	school agreeing to merge or consolidate administrative
17	functions with the commission under subsection (a).
18	(4) An organizational chart clearly presenting the
19	proposed governance structure of the multiple charter school
20	organization, including lines of authority and reporting
21	between the board of trustees, chief administrator,
22	administrators, staff and any educational management service
23	provider that will play a role in providing management
24	services to the charter schools under its jurisdiction.
25	(5) A clear description of the roles and
26	responsibilities for the board of trustees, chief
27	administrator, administrators and any other entities,
28	including a charter school foundation, shown in the
29	organizational chart.
30	(6) A clear description and method for the appointment
31	or election of members of the board of trustees.
32	(7) Standards for board performance, including
33	compliance with all applicable laws, regulations and terms of
34	the charter.
35	(8) Enrollment procedures for each individual charter
36	school included in its charter.
37	(9) Any other information as deemed necessary by the
38	commission.
39	(c) AuthorizationThe commission shall serve as the
40	authorizer of a multiple charter school organization.
41	(d) Special conditionsA multiple charter school
42	organization may:
43	(1) Participate in the assessment systems in the same
44	manner in which a school district participates and its
45	individual charter schools shall participate in the
46	assessment systems in the same manner as individual schools

47	in school districts. All data gathered for numeros of
48	in school districts. All data gathered for purposes of evaluation shall be gathered in a like manner.
48 49	
	(2) Add new charter schools to its organization via the
50	application process included under section 1721-C.
51	(3) Add existing charter schools to its organization or
2011/90VDL/SE	- 85 -
1	amend the individual charters of each charter school under
2	its organization via the amendment process included under
3	section 1722-C.
4	(4) Allow students enrolled in an individual charter
5	school to matriculate to another individual charter school
6	under its oversight so as to complete a course of instruction
7	in an educational institution from kindergarten through grade
8	<u>12.</u>
9	(e) Annual reportsThe annual report required under
10	section 1731-C shall be provided by the board of trustees and
11	chief administrator of the multiple charter school organization
12	and shall include all information required to provide a basis
13	for evaluation for renewal of each individual charter school
14	under the organization's oversight.
15	(f) RenewalA multiple charter school organization shall
16	be regarded as the holder of the charter of each individual
17	charter school under its oversight and each such previously or
18	subsequently awarded charter shall be subject to nonrenewal or
19	revocation in accordance with this act. The nonrenewal or
20	revocation shall not affect the status of a charter awarded for
21	any other individual charter school under its oversight.
22	Section 1736-C. Special cyber charter school requirements.
23	(a) Special financial requirementsA cyber charter school
24	<u>may not:</u>
25	(1) Except as provided for under subsection (b), provide
26	payments to parents or guardians for the purchase of
27	instructional materials.
28	(2) Except as compensation for the provision of specific
29	services, enter into agreements to provide funds to a school
30	entity.
31	(b) MaterialsFor each student enrolled, a cyber charter
32	school shall provide all instructional materials and equipment,

33	such as a computer, computer monitor and printer and shall
34	provide or provide reimbursement for, technology and services
35	necessary for online delivery of the curriculum and instruction.
36	The Commonwealth shall not be liable for reimbursement owed to
37	students, parents or guardians by a cyber charter school.
38	(c) Information to school districtsUpon request, a cyber
39	charter school shall make available in writing or electronically
40	to each student's school district of residence the following:
40	(1) A copy of the charter.
41	(2) A copy of the cyber charter school application.
42	(3) A copy of all annual reports prepared by the cyber
43 44	charter school.
44	(4) A list of all students from that school district
46	enrolled in the cyber charter school.
40	(d) Information to parent or guardianUpon request and
47	prior to the student's first day in a cyber charter school, the
40 49	
49 50	cyber charter school shall, either in writing or electronically,
50 51	provide to the parent or guardian of a student the following:
	(1) A list and brief description of the courses of
2011/00VDI /SR	0560 \ 07732 86
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 86 -
2011/90VDL/SB 1	0560A07732     - 86 -       instruction the student will receive. The list shall be
1	instruction the student will receive. The list shall be
1 2	instruction the student will receive. The list shall be updated annually for each grade level in which the student is
1 2 3	instruction the student will receive. The list shall be updated annually for each grade level in which the student is enrolled.
1 2 3 4	instruction the student will receive. The list shall be updated annually for each grade level in which the student is enrolled. (2) A description of the lessons and activities to be
1 2 3 4 5	instruction the student will receive. The list shall be updated annually for each grade level in which the student is enrolled. (2) A description of the lessons and activities to be offered both online and offline.
1 2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>instruction the student will receive. The list shall be</li> <li>updated annually for each grade level in which the student is</li> <li>enrolled.</li> <li>(2) A description of the lessons and activities to be</li> <li>offered both online and offline.</li> <li>(3) The manner in which attendance will be reported and</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>instruction the student will receive. The list shall be</li> <li>updated annually for each grade level in which the student is</li> <li>enrolled.</li> <li>(2) A description of the lessons and activities to be</li> <li>offered both online and offline.</li> <li>(3) The manner in which attendance will be reported and</li> <li>work will be authenticated.</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>instruction the student will receive. The list shall be</li> <li>updated annually for each grade level in which the student is</li> <li>enrolled.</li> <li>(2) A description of the lessons and activities to be</li> <li>offered both online and offline.</li> <li>(3) The manner in which attendance will be reported and</li> <li>work will be authenticated.</li> <li>(4) A list of all standardized tests the student will be</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>instruction the student will receive. The list shall be</li> <li>updated annually for each grade level in which the student is</li> <li>enrolled.</li> <li>(2) A description of the lessons and activities to be</li> <li>offered both online and offline.</li> <li>(3) The manner in which attendance will be reported and</li> <li>work will be authenticated.</li> <li>(4) A list of all standardized tests the student will be</li> <li>required to take during the school year and the place where</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>instruction the student will receive. The list shall be</li> <li>updated annually for each grade level in which the student is</li> <li>enrolled.</li> <li>(2) A description of the lessons and activities to be</li> <li>offered both online and offline.</li> <li>(3) The manner in which attendance will be reported and</li> <li>work will be authenticated.</li> <li>(4) A list of all standardized tests the student will be</li> <li>required to take during the school year and the place where</li> <li>the test will be administered, if available.</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>instruction the student will receive. The list shall be</li> <li>updated annually for each grade level in which the student is</li> <li>enrolled.</li> <li>(2) A description of the lessons and activities to be</li> <li>offered both online and offline.</li> <li>(3) The manner in which attendance will be reported and</li> <li>work will be authenticated.</li> <li>(4) A list of all standardized tests the student will be</li> <li>required to take during the school year and the place where</li> <li>the test will be administered, if available.</li> <li>(5) The meetings to be held during the school year</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>instruction the student will receive. The list shall be</li> <li>updated annually for each grade level in which the student is</li> <li>enrolled.</li> <li>(2) A description of the lessons and activities to be</li> <li>offered both online and offline.</li> <li>(3) The manner in which attendance will be reported and</li> <li>work will be authenticated.</li> <li>(4) A list of all standardized tests the student will be</li> <li>required to take during the school year and the place where</li> <li>the test will be administered, if available.</li> <li>(5) The meetings to be held during the school year</li> <li>between a parent or guardian and a teacher and among other</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>instruction the student will receive. The list shall be</li> <li>updated annually for each grade level in which the student is</li> <li>enrolled.</li> <li>(2) A description of the lessons and activities to be</li> <li>offered both online and offline.</li> <li>(3) The manner in which attendance will be reported and</li> <li>work will be authenticated.</li> <li>(4) A list of all standardized tests the student will be</li> <li>required to take during the school year and the place where</li> <li>the test will be administered, if available.</li> <li>(5) The meetings to be held during the school year</li> <li>between a parent or guardian and a teacher and among other</li> <li>school officials or parents or guardians and the manner in</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>instruction the student will receive. The list shall be</li> <li>updated annually for each grade level in which the student is</li> <li>enrolled.</li> <li>(2) A description of the lessons and activities to be</li> <li>offered both online and offline.</li> <li>(3) The manner in which attendance will be reported and</li> <li>work will be authenticated.</li> <li>(4) A list of all standardized tests the student will be</li> <li>required to take during the school year and the place where</li> <li>the test will be administered, if available.</li> <li>(5) The meetings to be held during the school year</li> <li>between a parent or guardian and a teacher and among other</li> <li>school officials or parents or guardians and the manner in</li> <li>which the parent or guardian will be notified of the time and</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>instruction the student will receive. The list shall be</li> <li>updated annually for each grade level in which the student is</li> <li>enrolled.</li> <li>(2) A description of the lessons and activities to be</li> <li>offered both online and offline.</li> <li>(3) The manner in which attendance will be reported and</li> <li>work will be authenticated.</li> <li>(4) A list of all standardized tests the student will be</li> <li>required to take during the school year and the place where</li> <li>the test will be administered, if available.</li> <li>(5) The meetings to be held during the school year</li> <li>between a parent or guardian and a teacher and among other</li> <li>school officials or parents or guardians and the manner in</li> <li>which the parent or guardian will be notified of the time and</li> <li>place for the meeting.</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>instruction the student will receive. The list shall be</li> <li>updated annually for each grade level in which the student is</li> <li>enrolled.</li> <li>(2) A description of the lessons and activities to be</li> <li>offered both online and offline.</li> <li>(3) The manner in which attendance will be reported and</li> <li>work will be authenticated.</li> <li>(4) A list of all standardized tests the student will be</li> <li>required to take during the school year and the place where</li> <li>the test will be administered, if available.</li> <li>(5) The meetings to be held during the school year</li> <li>between a parent or guardian and a teacher and among other</li> <li>school officials or parents or guardians and the manner in</li> <li>which the parent or guardian will be notified of the time and</li> <li>place for the meeting.</li> <li>(6) The address of the cyber charter school and the</li> </ul>

19	(7) A list of any extracurricular activities provided by
20	the cyber charter school.
21	(8) The names of the student's teachers, if available,
22	and the manner in which each teacher can be contacted by the
23	student or the parent or guardian.
24	(9) A list of all services that will be provided to the
25	student by the cyber charter school.
26	(10) Copies of policies relating to computer security
27	and privacy, truancy, absences, discipline and withdrawal or
28	expulsion of students.
29	(11) Information concerning all of the following:
30	(i) The cyber charter school's professional staff,
31	including the number of staff personnel, their education
32	level and experience.
33	(ii) The cyber charter school's performance on the
34	Pennsylvania System of School Assessment and other
35	standardized test scores.
36	(12) Information regarding the proper usage of equipment
37	and materials and the process for returning equipment and
38	materials supplied to the students by the cyber charter
39	school. A parent or guardian shall acknowledge, either in
40	writing or electronically, the receipt of this information.
41	(13) A description of the school calendar, including,
42	the time frame that will constitute a school year and a
43	school week, holidays and term breaks.
44	(e) Offices and facilitiesA cyber charter school shall
45	maintain an administrative office within this Commonwealth where
46	all student records shall be maintained at all times and shall
47	provide the commission with the addresses and ownership of all
48	offices and facilities of the cyber charter school and any lease
49	arrangements. The administrative office of the cyber charter
50	school shall be considered to be the principal place of business
51	for service of process for any action brought against the cyber
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 87 -
1	charter school or cyber charter school staff members. The cyber
2	charter school shall notify the commission of any changes in
3	this information within ten days of the change.
4	(f) Applicable lawAny action taken against the cyber

5	charter school, its successors or assigns or its employees,
6	including any cyber charter school staff member as defined in
7	the act of December 12, 1973 (P.L.397, No.141), known as the
8	Professional Educator Discipline Act, shall be governed by the
9	laws of this Commonwealth. If the department initiates an
10	investigation or pursues an action under the Professional
11	Educator Discipline Act involving a current or former charter
12	school staff member outside this Commonwealth, reasonable
13	expenses incurred by the department in the investigation or
14	action shall be paid by the cyber charter school which employed
15	that staff member at the time of the alleged misconduct.
16	(g) School district and intermediate unit access for
17	testingThe intermediate unit or school district in which a
18	student enrolled in a cyber charter school resides shall provide
19	the cyber charter school with reasonable access to its
20	facilities for administration of all required standardized
21	tests.
22	ARTICLE XIX-G
23	STATE MILITARY COLLEGE LEGISLATIVE
24	APPOINTMENT INITIATIVE PROGRAM
25	Section 1901-G. Scope.
26	This article relates to the State Military College
27	Legislative Appointment Initiative Program.
28	Section 1902-G. Definitions.
29	The following words and phrases when used in this article
30	shall have the meanings given to them in this section unless the
31	context clearly indicates otherwise:
32	"Committee." A State military college selection committee.
33	"ECP." The Early Commissioning Program of the United States
34	<u>Army.</u>
35	"ROTC." Reserve Officers' Training Corps.
36	"Scholarship program." The term shall have the same meaning
37	as given to it in section 2501-B.
38	"State military college." A coeducational, postsecondary,
39	two-year institution, a part of which is located in a county of
40	the third class, whose mission is to educate students in both an
41	academic and military environment.
42	Section 1903-G. The State Military College Legislative

43	Appointment Initiative Program.
44	(a) EstablishmentThe State Military College Legislative
45	Appointment Initiative Program is established within the General
46	Assembly.
47	(b) State military college selection committeeEach member
48	of the General Assembly may establish a State military college
49	selection committee. The committee shall serve the legislative
50	district of the member. The State Ethics Commission shall
51	develop guidelines to govern the establishment and functions of
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 88 -

1	committees to help ensure that the committees and the
2	legislative appointments do not create any conflicts of interest
3	or otherwise violate 65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 11 (relating to ethics
4	standards and financial disclosure) or the act of July 10, 1968
5	(P.L.316, No.154), known as the Legislative Code of Ethics.
6	(c) AppointmentsEach member of the General Assembly may
7	annually appoint an eligible student who is a resident of the
8	member's legislative district for guaranteed initial enrollment
9	in a State military college. Appointments must be made at the
10	sole recommendation of a State military college selection
11	committee. A State military college shall offer initial
12	enrollment to any eligible student appointed under this article.
13	(d) Educational fundingNothing in this article shall be
14	construed to establish a scholarship granted or funded by the
15	Commonwealth.
16	(e) EligibilityAn individual may be recommended by a
17	committee for appointment if the individual meets all of the
18	following requirements:
19	(1) Graduation from high school or earning a general
20	educational development diploma or the equivalent thereof.
21	(2) Maintenance of domicile within this Commonwealth
22	during the term of the appointment.
23	(3) Compliance with any conditions placed upon the
24	appointee by a State military college, including all ECP
25	admission requirements and requirements deemed necessary to
26	successfully matriculate at a State military college.
27	(f) ApplicationA student shall apply to a committee for a
28	recommendation for appointment in a manner prescribed by the

29	committee, to include the provision of all information and
30	documentation required by the committee.
31	(g) ReviewThe committee shall review each application to
32	determine which student is best qualified to receive a
33	recommendation for appointment. In making its determination the
34	committee may consider whether the student was an eligible
35	student who received a scholarship under a scholarship program
36	established under the Educational Improvement Tax Credit under
37	Article XXV-B.
38	(h) TerminationIf a student terminates enrollment in a
39	State military college during an academic year or prior to
40	completing the two-year program, the State military college
41	shall notify the appointing legislator in writing.
42	(i) Annual reportAny member of the General Assembly who
43	establishes a committee under subsection (b) shall file an
44	annual report with the State Ethics Commission that shall
45	include the name of each member of the selection committee for
46	that year, the names and addresses of applicants for appointment
47	and the name of the applicant who is appointed after final
48	selection.
-	
49	Section 1904-G. Expiration.
49	Section 1904-G. Expiration.
49 50	Section 1904-G. Expiration. This article shall expire June 30, 2016. ARTICLE XXV-B
49 50 51	Section 1904-G. Expiration.This article shall expire June 30, 2016.ARTICLE XXV-B0560A07732- 89 -
49 50 51 2011/90VDL/SB	Section 1904-G. Expiration. This article shall expire June 30, 2016. ARTICLE XXV-B
49 50 51 2011/90VDL/SB 1	Section 1904-G. Expiration.         This article shall expire June 30, 2016.         ARTICLE XXV-B         0560A07732       - 89 -         EDUCATIONAL IMPROVEMENT TAX CREDIT         Section 2501-B. Definitions.
49 50 51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2	Section 1904-G. Expiration.         This article shall expire June 30, 2016.         ARTICLE XXV-B         0560A07732       - 89 -         EDUCATIONAL IMPROVEMENT TAX CREDIT
49 50 51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3	Section 1904-G. Expiration.         This article shall expire June 30, 2016.         ARTICLE XXV-B         0560A07732       - 89 -         EDUCATIONAL IMPROVEMENT TAX CREDIT         Section 2501-B. Definitions.         The following words and phrases when used in this article
49 50 51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4	Section 1904-G. Expiration.         This article shall expire June 30, 2016.         ARTICLE XXV-B         0560A07732       - 89 -         EDUCATIONAL IMPROVEMENT TAX CREDIT         Section 2501-B. Definitions.         The following words and phrases when used in this article         shall have the meanings given to them in this section unless the         context clearly indicates otherwise:
49 50 51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5	Section 1904-G. Expiration.         This article shall expire June 30, 2016.         ARTICLE XXV-B         0560A07732       - 89 -         EDUCATIONAL IMPROVEMENT TAX CREDIT         Section 2501-B. Definitions.         The following words and phrases when used in this article         shall have the meanings given to them in this section unless the
49 50 51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5 6	Section 1904-G. Expiration.         This article shall expire June 30, 2016.         ARTICLE XXV-B         0560A07732       - 89 -         EDUCATIONAL IMPROVEMENT TAX CREDIT         Section 2501-B. Definitions.         The following words and phrases when used in this article         shall have the meanings given to them in this section unless the         context clearly indicates otherwise:         "Business firm." An entity authorized to do business in this
49 50 51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Section 1904-G. Expiration.         This article shall expire June 30, 2016.         ARTICLE XXV-B         0560A07732       - 89 -         EDUCATIONAL IMPROVEMENT TAX CREDIT         Section 2501-B. Definitions.         The following words and phrases when used in this article         shall have the meanings given to them in this section unless the         context clearly indicates otherwise:         "Business firm." An entity authorized to do business in this         Commonwealth and subject to taxes imposed under Article III, IV,
49 50 51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Section 1904-G. Expiration.         This article shall expire June 30, 2016.         ARTICLE XXV-B         0560A07732       - 89 -         EDUCATIONAL IMPROVEMENT TAX CREDIT         Section 2501-B. Definitions.         The following words and phrases when used in this article         shall have the meanings given to them in this section unless the         context clearly indicates otherwise:         "Business firm." An entity authorized to do business in this         Commonwealth and subject to taxes imposed under Article III, IV,         VI, VII, VIII, IX or XV of the act of March 4, 1971 (P.L.6,
49 50 51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Section 1904-G. Expiration.         This article shall expire June 30, 2016.         ARTICLE XXV-B         0560A07732       - 89 -         EDUCATIONAL IMPROVEMENT TAX CREDIT         Section 2501-B. Definitions.         The following words and phrases when used in this article         shall have the meanings given to them in this section unless the         context clearly indicates otherwise:         "Business firm." An entity authorized to do business in this         Commonwealth and subject to taxes imposed under Article III, IV,         VI, VII, VIII, IX or XV of the act of March 4, 1971 (P.L.6,         No.2), known as the Tax Reform Code of 1971. The term includes a
49 50 51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Section 1904-G. Expiration.         This article shall expire June 30, 2016.         ARTICLE XXV-B         0560A07732       - 89 -         EDUCATIONAL IMPROVEMENT TAX CREDIT         Section 2501-B. Definitions.         The following words and phrases when used in this article         shall have the meanings given to them in this section unless the         context clearly indicates otherwise:         "Business firm." An entity authorized to do business in this         Commonwealth and subject to taxes imposed under Article III, IV,         VI, VII, VIII, IX or XV of the act of March 4, 1971 (P.L.6,         No.2), known as the Tax Reform Code of 1971. The term includes a         pass-through entity.
49 50 51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Section 1904-G. Expiration.         This article shall expire June 30, 2016.         ARTICLE XXV-B         0560A07732       - 89 -         EDUCATIONAL IMPROVEMENT TAX CREDIT         Section 2501-B. Definitions.         The following words and phrases when used in this article         shall have the meanings given to them in this section unless the         context clearly indicates otherwise:         "Business firm." An entity authorized to do business in this         Commonwealth and subject to taxes imposed under Article III, IV,         VI, VII, VIII, IX or XV of the act of March 4, 1971 (P.L.6,         No.2), known as the Tax Reform Code of 1971. The term includes a         pass-through entity.         "Contribution." A donation of cash, personal property or
49 50 51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Section 1904-G. Expiration.         This article shall expire June 30, 2016.         ARTICLE XXV-B         0560A07732       - 89 -         EDUCATIONAL IMPROVEMENT TAX CREDIT         Section 2501-B. Definitions.         The following words and phrases when used in this article         shall have the meanings given to them in this section unless the         context clearly indicates otherwise:         "Business firm." An entity authorized to do business in this         Commonwealth and subject to taxes imposed under Article III, IV,         VI, VII, VIII, IX or XV of the act of March 4, 1971 (P.L.6,         No.2), known as the Tax Reform Code of 1971. The term includes a         pass-through entity.         "Contribution." A donation of cash, personal property or         services, the value of which is the net cost of the donation to

15	"Department." The Department of Community and Economic
16	Development of the Commonwealth.
17	"Educational improvement organization." A nonprofit entity
18	which:
19	(1) is exempt from Federal taxation under section 501(c)
20	(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (Public Law 99-514,
21	26 U.S.C. § 1 et seq.); and
22	(2) contributes at least 80% of its annual receipts as
23	grants to a public school, a chartered school as defined in
24	section 1376.1 or a private school approved under section
25	<u>1376 for innovative educational programs.</u>
26	For purposes of this definition, a nonprofit entity
27	"contributes" its annual cash receipts when it expends or
28	otherwise irrevocably encumbers those funds for expenditure
29	during the then current fiscal year of the nonprofit entity or
30	during the next succeeding fiscal year of the nonprofit entity.
31	A "nonprofit entity" includes a school district foundation,
32	public school foundation, charter school foundation or cyber
33	charter school foundation.
34	"Eligible prekindergarten student." A student, including an
35	eligible student with a disability, who is enrolled in a
36	prekindergarten program and is a member of a household with a
37	maximum annual household income as increased by the applicable
38	income allowance.
39	"Eligible student." A school-age student, including an
40	eligible student with a disability, who is enrolled in a school
41	and is a member of a household with a maximum annual household
42	income as increased by the applicable income allowance.
43	"Eligible student with a disability." A prekindergarten
44	student or a school-age student who meets all of the following:
45	(1) Is either enrolled in a special education school or
46	has otherwise been identified, in accordance with 22 Pa. Code
47	Ch. 14 (relating to special education services and programs),
48	as a "child with a disability," as defined in 34 CFR § 300.8
49	(relating to child with a disability).
50	(2) Needs special education and related services.
51	(3) Is enrolled in a prekindergarten program or in a
2011/90VDL/SB	0560A07732 - 90 -

1	school.
2	(4) Is a member of a household with a household income
3	of not more than the maximum annual household income.
4	"Household." An individual living alone or with the
5	following: a spouse, parent and their unemancipated minor
6	children, other unemancipated minor children who are related by
7	blood or marriage or other adults or unemancipated minor
8	children living in the household who are dependent upon the
9	individual.
10	"Household income." All moneys or property received of
11	whatever nature and from whatever source derived. The term does
12	not include the following:
13	(1) Periodic payments for sickness and disability other
14	than regular wages received during a period of sickness or
15	disability.
16	(2) Disability, retirement or other payments arising
17	under workers' compensation acts, occupational disease acts
18	and similar legislation by any government.
19	(3) Payments commonly recognized as old-age or
20	retirement benefits paid to persons retired from service
21	after reaching a specific age or after a stated period of
22	employment.
23	(4) Payments commonly known as public assistance or
24	unemployment compensation payments by a governmental agency.
25	(5) Payments to reimburse actual expenses.
26	(6) Payments made by employers or labor unions for
27	programs covering hospitalization, sickness, disability or
28	death, supplemental unemployment benefits, strike benefits,
29	Social Security and retirement.
30	(7) Compensation received by United States servicemen
31	serving in a combat zone.
32	"Income allowance."
33	(1) Subject to paragraph (2), the amount of:
34	(i) Before July 1, 2011, \$10,000 for each eligible
35	student, eligible prekindergarten student and dependent
36	member of a household.
37	(ii) After June 30, 2011, through June 30, 2012,
38	<u>\$12,000 for each eligible student, eligible</u>

40household.41(iii) After Lune 30, 2012, through Lune 30, 2013.42\$15,000 for each eligible student, eligible43prekindergarten student and dependent member of a44household.45(2) Beginning July 1, 2013, the Department of Community46and Economic Development shall annualty adjust the income47allowance amounts under paragraph (1) to reflect any upward48changes in the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers49for the Pennsylvania. New Jersey. Delaware and Maryland area50in the preceding 12 months and shall immediately submit the51adjusted amounts to the Legislative Reference Bureau for2011/90VDL/SB0560A07732-91 -7yublication as a notice in the Pennsylvania Bulletin.2"Innovative educational program." An advanced academic or3similar program that is not part of the regular academic program4of a public school but that enhances the curriculum or academic5program of a public school approved in accordance with7section 1376.1(a) or private school as defined in6section 1376.6.0 provides prekindergarten programs to public8school students, students of a chartered school as defined in9section 1376.6.1 provides prekindergarten programs to public8school students, students of a private school approved in10accordance with section 1376.11"Maximum annual household income."12(1) Except as stated in paragraph (2) and subject to	39	prekindergarten student and dependent member of a
41       (iii) After June 30, 2012, through June 30, 2013,         42       \$15.000 for each eligible student, eligible         43       prekindergarten student and dependent member of a         44       household.         45       (2) Beginning July 1, 2013, the Department of Community         46       and Economic Development shall annually adjust the income         47       allowance amounts under paragraph (1) to reflect any upward         48       changes in the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers         49       for the Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Delaware and Maryland area         50       in the preceding 12 months and shall immediately submit the         51       adjusted amounts to the Legislative Reference Bureau for         2011/90VDL/SB0560A07732       -91 -         1       publication as a notice in the Pennsylvania Bulletin.         2       "Innovative educational program." An advanced academic or         3       similar program that is not part of the regular academic program         4       of a public school but that enhances the curriculum or academic         5       program of a public school approved in accordance with         6       section 1376.1(a) or private school as defined in         9       section 1376.1(a) or students of a private school as defined in         9       section 1376.		
42       \$15.000 for each eligible student, eligible         43       prekindergarten student and dependent member of a         44       household,         45       (2) Beginning July 1, 2013, the Department of Community         46       and Economic Development shall annually adjust the income         47       allowance amounts under paragraph (1) to reflect any upward         48       changes in the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers         49       for the Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Delaware and Maryland area         50       in the preceding 12 months and shall immediately submit the         51       adjusted amounts to the Legislative Reference Bureau for         2011/90VDL/SB0560A07732       -91 -         1       publication as a notice in the Pennsylvania Bulletin.         2       "Innovative educational program." An advanced academic or         3       similar program that is not part of the regular academic program         4       of a public school, chartered school as defined in         6       section 1376.1(a) or private school approved in accordance with         7       section 1376.1(a) or students of a private school as defined in         9       section 1376.1(a) or students of a private school approved in         10       accordance with section 1376.         11       "Maximum annual househol		
43       prekindergarten student and dependent member of a         44       household.         45       (2). Beginning July 1, 2013, the Department of Community         46       and Economic Development shall annually adjust the income         47       allowance amounts under paragraph (1) to reflect any upward         48       changes in the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers         49       for the Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Delaware and Maryland area         50       in the preceding 12 months and shall immediately submit the         51       adjusted amounts to the Legislative Reference Bureau for         2011/90VDL/SB0560A07732       - 91 -         1       publication as a notice in the Pennsylvania Bulletin.         2       "Innovative educational program." An advanced academic or         3       similar program that is not part of the regular academic program         4       of a public school but that enhances the curriculum or academic         5       program of a public school approved in accordance with         7       section 1376.1(a) or private school approved in         10       accordance with section 1376.         11       "Maximum annual household income."         12       (1) Except as stated in paragraph (2) and subject to         13       paragraph (3), the following: <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<>		
44       household,         45       (2) Beginning July 1, 2013, the Department of Community         46       and Economic Development shall annually adjust the income         47       allowance amounts under paragraph (1) to reflect any upward         48       changes in the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers         49       for the Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Delaware and Maryland area         50       in the preceding 12 months and shall immediately submit the         51       adjusted amounts to the Legislative Reference Bureau for         2011/90VDL/SB0560A07732       -91 -         1       publication as a notice in the Pennsylvania Bulletin.         2       "Innovative educational program." An advanced academic or         3       similar program that is not part of the regular academic or         3       similar program that is not part of the curiculum or academic         5       program of a public school, chartered school as defined in         6       section 1376.1(a) or private school approved in accordance with         7       section 1376.1(a) or students of a private school approved in         10       accordance with section 1376.         11       "Maximum annual household income."         12       (1) Except as stated in paragraph (2) and subject to         13       paragraph (3), the following:		
45       (2) Beginning July 1, 2013, the Department of Community         46       and Economic Development shall annually adjust the income         47       allowance amounts under paragraph (1) to reflect any upward         48       changes in the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers         49       for the Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Delaware and Maryland area         50       in the preceding 12 months and shall immediately submit the         51       adjusted amounts to the Legislative Reference Bureau for         2011/90VDL/SB0560A07732       - 91 -         1       publication as a notice in the Pennsylvania Bulletin.         2       "Innovative educational program." An advanced academic or         3       similar program that is not part of the regular academic program         4       of a public school, chartered school as defined in         6       section 1376.1(a) or private school approved in accordance with         7       section 1376.1(a) or students of a chartered school as defined in         9       section 1376.1(a) or students of a chartered school as defined in         10       accordance with section 1376.         11       "Maximum annual household income."         12       (1) Except as stated in paragraph (2) and subject to         13       paragraph (3), the following:         14       (i)		
46       and Economic Development shall annually adjust the income         47       allowance amounts under paragraph (1) to reflect any upward         48       changes in the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers         49       for the Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Delaware and Maryland area         50       in the preceding 12 months and shall immediately submit the         51       adjusted amounts to the Legislative Reference Bureau for         2011/90VDL/SB0560A07732       -91 -         1       publication as a notice in the Pennsylvania Bulletin.         2       "Innovative educational program." An advanced academic or         3       similar program that is not part of the regular academic program         4       of a public school but that enhances the curriculum or academic         5       program of a public school, chartered school as defined in         6       section 1376.1(a) or private school approved in accordance with         7       section 1376.6, or provides prekindergarten programs to public         8       school students of a chartered school as defined in         9       section 1376.1(a) or students of a private school approved in accordance with         10       accordance with section 1376.         11       "Maximum annual household income."         12       (1) Except as stated in paragraph (2) and subject to <td></td> <td></td>		
47       allowance amounts under paragraph (1) to reflect any upward         48       changes in the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers         49       for the Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Delaware and Maryland area         50       in the preceding 12 months and shall immediately submit the         51       adjusted amounts to the Legislative Reference Bureau for         2011/90VDL/SB0560A07732       - 91 -         1       publication as a notice in the Pennsylvania Bulletin.         2       "Innovative educational program." An advanced academic or         3       similar program that is not part of the regular academic program         4       of a public school but that enhances the curriculum or academic         5       program of a public school, chartered school as defined in         6       section 1376.1(a) or private school approved in accordance with         7       section 1376.1(a) or students of a private school approved in         10       accordance with section 1376.         11       "Maximum annual household income."         12       (1) Eccept as stated in paragraph (2) and subject to         13       paragraph (3), the following:         14       (i) Before July 1, 2011, not more than \$50,000.         15       (ii) After June 30, 2012, not more than \$75,000.         16       more than \$60,000.<		
48       changes in the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers         49       for the Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Delaware and Maryland area         50       in the preceding 12 months and shall immediately submit the         51       adjusted amounts to the Legislative Reference Bureau for         2011/90VDL/SB0560A07732       -91 -         1       publication as a notice in the Pennsylvania Bulletin.         2       "Innovative educational program." An advanced academic or         3       similar program that is not part of the regular academic program         4       of a public school but that enhances the curriculum or academic         5       program of a public school, chartered school as defined in         6       section 1376.1(a) or private school approved in accordance with         7       section 1376.1(a) or students of a private school approved in         10       accordance with section 1376.         11       "Maximum annual household income."         12       (1) Except as stated in paragraph (2) and subject to         13       paragraph (3), the following:         14       (i) Before July 1, 2011, not more than \$50,000.         15       (ii) After June 30, 2012, not more than \$75,000.         16       more than \$60,000.         17       (iii) After June 30, 2012, not more than \$75,000. </td <td></td> <td></td>		
49       for the Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Delaware and Maryland area         50       in the preceding 12 months and shall immediately submit the         51       adjusted amounts to the Legislative Reference Bureau for         2011/90VDL/SB0560A07732       - 91 -         1       publication as a notice in the Pennsylvania Bulletin.         2       "Innovative educational program." An advanced academic or         3       similar program that is not part of the regular academic program         4       of a public school but that enhances the curriculum or academic         5       program of a public school, chartered school as defined in         6       section 1376.1(a) or private school approved in accordance with         7       section 1376.1(a) or private school as defined in         9       section 1376.1(a) or students of a chartered school as defined in         9       section 1376.1(a) or students of a private school approved in         10       accordance with section 1376.         11       "Maximum annual household income."         12       (1) Except as stated in paragraph (2) and subject to         13       paragraph (3). the following:         14       (i) Before July 1, 2011, not more than \$50,000.         15       (ii) After June 30, 2012, not more than \$75,000.         18       (2) With respect to an el		
50in the preceding 12 months and shall immediately submit the51adjusted amounts to the Legislative Reference Bureau for2011/90VDL/SB0560A07732- 91 -1publication as a notice in the Pennsylvania Bulletin.2"Innovative educational program." An advanced academic or3similar program that is not part of the regular academic program4of a public school but that enhances the curriculum or academic5program of a public school, chartered school as defined in6section 1376.1(a) or private school approved in accordance with7section 1376. or provides prekindergarten programs to public8school students, students of a chartered school as defined in9section 1376.1(a) or students of a private school approved in10accordance with section 1376.11"Maximum annual household income."12(1) Except as stated in paragraph (2) and subject to13paragraph (3), the following:14(i) Before July 1, 2011, not more than \$50,000.15(ii) After June 30, 2012, not more than \$50,000.16more than \$60,000.17(iii) After June 30, 2012, not more than \$75,000.18(2) With respect to an eligible student with a19disability, as calculated by multiplying:20(i) the sum of:21(A) the applicable amount under paragraph (1);22and23(B) the applicable income allowance; by		
51       adjusted amounts to the Legislative Reference Bureau for         2011/90VDL/SB0560A07732       -91 -         1       publication as a notice in the Pennsylvania Bulletin.         2       "Innovative educational program." An advanced academic or         3       similar program that is not part of the regular academic program         4       of a public school but that enhances the curriculum or academic         5       program of a public school, chartered school as defined in         6       section 1376.1(a) or private school approved in accordance with         7       section 1376. or provides prekindergarten programs to public         8       school students, students of a chartered school as defined in         9       section 1376.1(a) or students of a private school approved in         10       accordance with section 1376.         11       "Maximum annual household income."         12       (1) Except as stated in paragraph (2) and subject to         13       paragraph (3), the following:         14       (i) Before July 1, 2011, not more than \$50,000.         15       (ii) After June 30, 2012, not more than \$75,000.         16       more than \$60,000.         17       (iii) After June 30, 2012, not more than \$75,000.         18       (2) With respect to an eligible student with a		
2011/90VDL/SB0560A07732-91 -1publication as a notice in the Pennsylvania Bulletin.2"Innovative educational program." An advanced academic or3similar program that is not part of the regular academic program4of a public school but that enhances the curriculum or academic5program of a public school, chartered school as defined in6section 1376.1(a) or private school approved in accordance with7section 1376, or provides prekindergarten programs to public8school students, students of a chartered school as defined in9section 1376.1(a) or students of a private school approved in10accordance with section 1376.11"Maximum annual household income."12(1) Except as stated in paragraph (2) and subject to13paragraph (3), the following:14(i) Before July 1, 2011, not more than \$50,000.15(ii) After June 30, 2012, not more than \$50,000.16more than \$60,000.17(iii) After June 30, 2012, not more than \$75,000.18(2) With respect to an eligible student with a19disability, as calculated by multiplying:20(i) the sum of:21(A) the applicable amount under paragraph (1);22and23(B) the applicable income allowance; by		
2"Innovative educational program." An advanced academic or3similar program that is not part of the regular academic program4of a public school but that enhances the curriculum or academic5program of a public school, chartered school as defined in6section 1376.1(a) or private school approved in accordance with7section 1376, or provides prekindergarten programs to public8school students, students of a chartered school as defined in9section 1376.1(a) or students of a private school approved in10accordance with section 1376.11"Maximum annual household income."12(1) Except as stated in paragraph (2) and subject to13paragraph (3), the following:14(i) Before July 1, 2011, not more than \$50,000.15(ii) After June 30, 2012, not more than \$75,000.18(2) With respect to an eligible student with a19disability, as calculated by multiplying:20(i) the sum of:21(A) the applicable amount under paragraph (1);22and23(B) the applicable income allowance; by	2011/90VDL/SB	
2"Innovative educational program." An advanced academic or3similar program that is not part of the regular academic program4of a public school but that enhances the curriculum or academic5program of a public school, chartered school as defined in6section 1376.1(a) or private school approved in accordance with7section 1376, or provides prekindergarten programs to public8school students, students of a chartered school as defined in9section 1376.1(a) or students of a private school approved in10accordance with section 1376.11"Maximum annual household income."12(1) Except as stated in paragraph (2) and subject to13paragraph (3), the following:14(i) Before July 1, 2011, not more than \$50,000.15(ii) After June 30, 2012, not more than \$75,000.18(2) With respect to an eligible student with a19disability, as calculated by multiplying:20(i) the sum of:21(A) the applicable amount under paragraph (1);22and23(B) the applicable income allowance; by	1	publication as a notice in the Denneylyania Pullatin
3similar program that is not part of the regular academic program4of a public school but that enhances the curriculum or academic5program of a public school, chartered school as defined in6section 1376.1(a) or private school approved in accordance with7section 1376.0 or provides prekindergarten programs to public8school students, students of a chartered school as defined in9section 1376.1(a) or students of a private school approved in10accordance with section 1376.11"Maximum annual household income."12(1) Except as stated in paragraph (2) and subject to13paragraph (3), the following:14(i) Before July 1, 2011, not more than \$50,000.15(ii) After June 30, 2012, not more than \$75,000.16more than \$60,000.17(iii) After June 30, 2012, not more than \$75,000.18(2) With respect to an eligible student with a19disability, as calculated by multiplying:20(i) the sum of:21(A) the applicable amount under paragraph (1);22and23(B) the applicable income allowance; by		
4of a public school but that enhances the curriculum or academic5program of a public school, chartered school as defined in6section 1376.1(a) or private school approved in accordance with7section 1376, or provides prekindergarten programs to public8school students, students of a chartered school as defined in9section 1376.1(a) or students of a private school approved in10accordance with section 1376.11"Maximum annual household income."12(1) Except as stated in paragraph (2) and subject to13paragraph (3), the following:14(i) Before July 1, 2011, not more than \$50,000.15(ii) After June 30, 2012, not more than \$75,000.16more than \$60,000.17(iii) After June 30, 2012, not more than \$75,000.18(2) With respect to an eligible student with a19disability, as calculated by multiplying:20(i) the sum ofi:21(A) the applicable amount under paragraph (1);22and23(B) the applicable income allowance; by		
5program of a public school, chartered school as defined in6section 1376.1(a) or private school approved in accordance with7section 1376.0 provides prekindergarten programs to public8school students, students of a chartered school as defined in9section 1376.1(a) or students of a private school approved in10accordance with section 1376.11"Maximum annual household income."12(1) Except as stated in paragraph (2) and subject to13paragraph (3), the following:14(i) Before July 1, 2011, not more than \$50,000.15(ii) After June 30, 2012, not more than \$75,000.16more than \$60,000.17(iii) After June 30, 2012, not more than \$75,000.18(2) With respect to an eligible student with a19disability, as calculated by multiplying:20(i) the sum of:21(A) the applicable amount under paragraph (1);22and23(B) the applicable income allowance; by		
6section 1376.1(a) or private school approved in accordance with7section 1376. or provides prekindergarten programs to public8school students, students of a chartered school as defined in9section 1376.1(a) or students of a private school approved in10accordance with section 1376.11"Maximum annual household income."12(1) Except as stated in paragraph (2) and subject to13paragraph (3), the following:14(i) Before July 1, 2011, not more than \$50,000.15(ii) After June 30, 2011, through June 30, 2012, not16more than \$60,000.17(iii) After June 30, 2012, not more than \$75,000.18(2) With respect to an eligible student with a19disability, as calculated by multiplying:20(i) the sum of:21(A) the applicable amount under paragraph (1);22and23(B) the applicable income allowance; by		*
7section 1376, or provides prekindergarten programs to public8school students, students of a chartered school as defined in9section 1376.1(a) or students of a private school approved in10accordance with section 1376.11"Maximum annual household income."12(1) Except as stated in paragraph (2) and subject to13paragraph (3), the following:14(i) Before July 1, 2011, not more than \$50,000.15(ii) After June 30, 2011, through June 30, 2012, not16more than \$60,000.17(iii) After June 30, 2012, not more than \$75,000.18(2) With respect to an eligible student with a19disability, as calculated by multiplying:20(i) the sum of:21(A) the applicable amount under paragraph (1);22and23(B) the applicable income allowance; by		
8school students, students of a chartered school as defined in9section 1376.1(a) or students of a private school approved in10accordance with section 1376.11"Maximum annual household income."12(1) Except as stated in paragraph (2) and subject to13paragraph (3), the following:14(i) Before July 1, 2011, not more than \$50,000.15(ii) After June 30, 2011, through June 30, 2012, not16more than \$60,000.17(iii) After June 30, 2012, not more than \$75,000.18(2) With respect to an eligible student with a19disability, as calculated by multiplying:20(i) the sum of:21(A) the applicable amount under paragraph (1);22and23(B) the applicable income allowance; by		
9section 1376.1(a) or students of a private school approved in10accordance with section 1376.11"Maximum annual household income."12(1) Except as stated in paragraph (2) and subject to13paragraph (3), the following:14(i) Before July 1, 2011, not more than \$50,000.15(ii) After June 30, 2011, through June 30, 2012, not16more than \$60,000.17(iii) After June 30, 2012, not more than \$75,000.18(2) With respect to an eligible student with a19disability, as calculated by multiplying:20(i) the sum of:21(A) the applicable amount under paragraph (1);22and23(B) the applicable income allowance; by		
10accordance with section 1376.11"Maximum annual household income."12(1) Except as stated in paragraph (2) and subject to13paragraph (3), the following:14(i) Before July 1, 2011, not more than \$50,000.15(ii) After June 30, 2011, through June 30, 2012, not16more than \$60,000.17(iii) After June 30, 2012, not more than \$75,000.18(2) With respect to an eligible student with a19disability, as calculated by multiplying:20(i) the sum of:21(A) the applicable amount under paragraph (1);22and23(B) the applicable income allowance; by		
11"Maximum annual household income."12(1) Except as stated in paragraph (2) and subject to13paragraph (3), the following:14(i) Before July 1, 2011, not more than \$50,000.15(ii) After June 30, 2011, through June 30, 2012, not16more than \$60,000.17(iii) After June 30, 2012, not more than \$75,000.18(2) With respect to an eligible student with a19disability, as calculated by multiplying:20(i) the sum of:21(A) the applicable amount under paragraph (1);22and23(B) the applicable income allowance; by		
12(1) Except as stated in paragraph (2) and subject to13paragraph (3), the following:14(i) Before July 1, 2011, not more than \$50,000.15(ii) After June 30, 2011, through June 30, 2012, not16more than \$60,000.17(iii) After June 30, 2012, not more than \$75,000.18(2) With respect to an eligible student with a19disability, as calculated by multiplying:20(i) the sum of:21(A) the applicable amount under paragraph (1);22and23(B) the applicable income allowance; by		
13paragraph (3), the following:14(i) Before July 1, 2011, not more than \$50,000.15(ii) After June 30, 2011, through June 30, 2012, not16more than \$60,000.17(iii) After June 30, 2012, not more than \$75,000.18(2) With respect to an eligible student with a19disability, as calculated by multiplying:20(i) the sum of:21(A) the applicable amount under paragraph (1);22and23(B) the applicable income allowance; by		
14(i) Before July 1, 2011, not more than \$50,000.15(ii) After June 30, 2011, through June 30, 2012, not16more than \$60,000.17(iii) After June 30, 2012, not more than \$75,000.18(2) With respect to an eligible student with a19disability, as calculated by multiplying:20(i) the sum of:21(A) the applicable amount under paragraph (1);22and23(B) the applicable income allowance; by		
15(ii) After June 30, 2011, through June 30, 2012, not16more than \$60,000.17(iii) After June 30, 2012, not more than \$75,000.18(2) With respect to an eligible student with a19disability, as calculated by multiplying:20(i) the sum of:21(A) the applicable amount under paragraph (1);22and23(B) the applicable income allowance; by		
16more than \$60,000.17(iii) After June 30, 2012, not more than \$75,000.18(2) With respect to an eligible student with a19disability, as calculated by multiplying:20(i) the sum of:21(A) the applicable amount under paragraph (1);22and23(B) the applicable income allowance; by		
<ul> <li>17 (iii) After June 30, 2012, not more than \$75,000.</li> <li>18 (2) With respect to an eligible student with a</li> <li>19 disability, as calculated by multiplying:</li> <li>20 (i) the sum of:</li> <li>21 (A) the applicable amount under paragraph (1);</li> <li>22 and</li> <li>23 (B) the applicable income allowance; by</li> </ul>		_
18(2) With respect to an eligible student with a19disability, as calculated by multiplying:20(i) the sum of:21(A) the applicable amount under paragraph (1);22and23(B) the applicable income allowance; by		
19disability, as calculated by multiplying:20(i) the sum of:21(A) the applicable amount under paragraph (1);22and23(B) the applicable income allowance; by		
20(i) the sum of:21(A) the applicable amount under paragraph (1);22and23(B) the applicable income allowance; by		
<ul> <li>21 (A) the applicable amount under paragraph (1);</li> <li>22 and</li> <li>23 (B) the applicable income allowance; by</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>22 <u>and</u></li> <li>23 (B) the applicable income allowance; by</li> </ul>		
23 (B) the applicable income allowance; by		
	24	(ii) the applicable support level factor according

25	to the following table:	
26	Support Level	Support Level Factor
27		1.50
28	<u>1</u> <u>2</u>	2.993
29	(3) Beginning July 1, 2013	, the Department of Community
30	and Economic Developmen	t shall annually adjust the income
31	amounts under paragraphs (	1) and (2) to reflect any upward
32	changes in the Consumer Pr	rice Index for All Urban Consumers
33	for the Pennsylvania, New .	Jersey, Delaware and Maryland area
34	in the preceding 12 months	and shall immediately submit the
35	adjusted amounts to the Leg	gislative Reference Bureau for
36	publication as a notice in th	e Pennsylvania Bulletin.
37	"Pass-through entity." A pa	artnership as defined in section
38	301(n.0) of the act of March	n 4, 1971 (P.L.6, No.2), known as the
39	Tax Reform Code of 1971,	a single-member limited liability
40	company treated as a disreg	arded entity for Federal income tax
41	purposes or a Pennsylvania	S corporation as defined in section
42	301(n.1) of the Tax Reform	Code of 1971.
43	"Prekindergarten program."	A program of instruction for
44	three-year-old or four-year-	old students that utilizes a
45	curriculum aligned with the	curriculum of the school with which
46	it is affiliated and that provi	ides:
47	(1) a minimum of two hour	rs of instructional and
48	developmental activities per	r day at least 60 days per school
49	year; or	
50	(2) a minimum of two hour	rs of instructional and
51	developmental activities per	r day at least 20 days over the
2011/90VDL/SI	B0560A07732	- 92 -
1	summer recess.	
2	"Prekindergarten scholarshi	p organization." A nonprofit
3	entity that:	
4	(1) Either is exempt from H	Federal taxation under section
5	501(c)(3) of the Internal Re	venue Code of 1986 (Public Law
6	<u>99-514, 26 U.S.C. § 1 et sec</u>	q.) or is operated as a separate
7	segregated fund by a schola	rship organization that has been
8	qualified under section 250	<u>2-B.</u>
9	(2) Contributes at least 80%	6 of its annual cash receipts
10	to a prekindergarten scholar	rship program by expending or

11	otherwise irrevocably encumbering those funds for
12	distribution during the then current fiscal year of the
13	organization or during the next succeeding fiscal year of the
14	organization.
15	"Prekindergarten scholarship program." A program to provide
16	tuition to eligible prekindergarten students to attend a
17	prekindergarten program operated by or in conjunction with a
18	school located in this Commonwealth and that includes an
19	application and review process for the purpose of making awards
20	to eligible prekindergarten students and awards scholarships to
21	eligible prekindergarten students without limiting availability
22	to only students of one school.
23	"Public school." A public prekindergarten where compulsory
24	attendance requirements do not apply or a public kindergarten,
25	elementary school or secondary school at which the compulsory
26	attendance requirements of this Commonwealth may be met and that
27	meets the applicable requirements of Title VI of the Civil
28	Rights Act of 1964 (Public Law 88-352, 78 Stat. 241).
29	"Scholarship." An award under a scholarship program.
30	"Scholarship organization." A nonprofit entity that:
31	(1) is exempt from Federal taxation under section 501(c)
32	(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (Public Law 99-514,
33	<u>26 U.S.C. § 1 et seq.); and</u>
34	(2) contributes at least 80% of its annual cash receipts
35	to a scholarship program.
36	For purposes of this definition, a nonprofit entity
37	"contributes" its annual cash receipts to a scholarship program
38	when it expends or otherwise irrevocably encumbers those funds
39	for distribution during the then current fiscal year of the
40	nonprofit entity or during the next succeeding fiscal year of
41	the nonprofit entity.
42	"Scholarship program." A program to provide tuition to
43	eligible students to attend a school located in this
44	Commonwealth. A scholarship program must include an application
45	and review process for the purpose of making awards to eligible
46	students. The award of scholarships to eligible students shall
47	be made without limiting availability to only students of one
48	school.

49	"School." A public or nonpublic prekindergarten,
50	kindergarten, elementary school or secondary school at which the
51	compulsory attendance requirements of the Commonwealth may be
2011/90VDL/SB	- 93 -
1	met and that meets the applicable requirements of Title VI of
2	the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Public Law 88-352, 78 Stat. 241).
3	"School age." From the earliest admission age to a school's
4	prekindergarten or kindergarten program or, when no
5	prekindergarten or kindergarten program is provided, the
6	school's earliest admission age for beginners, until the end of
7	the school year the student attains 21 years of age or
8	graduation from high school, whichever occurs first.
9	"Special education school." A school or program within a
10	school that is designated specifically and exclusively for
11	students with any of the disabilities listed in 34 CFR § 300.8
12	(relating to child with a disability) and meets one of the
13	following:
14	(1) is licensed under the act of January 28, 1988
15	(P.L.24, No.11), known as the Private Academic Schools Act;
16	(2) is accredited by an accrediting association approved
17	by the State Board of Education;
18	(3) is a school for the blind or deaf receiving
19	Commonwealth appropriations; or
20	(4) is operated by or under the authority of a bona fide
21	religious institution or by the Commonwealth or any political
22	subdivision thereof.
23	"Support level." The level of support needed by an eligible
24	student with a disability, as stated in the following matrix:
25	(1) Support level 1. The student is not enrolled in a
26	special education school.
27	(2) Support level 2. The student is enrolled in a
28	special education school.
29	"Tax credit." The educational improvement tax credit
30	established under this article.
31	Section 2502-B. Qualification and application.
32	(a) EstablishmentIn accordance with section 14 of Article
33	III of the Constitution of Pennsylvania, an educational
34	improvement tax credit program is established to enhance the

35	educational opportunities available to all students in this
35 36	Commonwealth.
37	(b) InformationIn order to qualify under this article, a
37	scholarship organization, a prekindergarten scholarship
39	organization or an educational improvement organization must
40	submit information to the department that enables the department
41	to confirm that the organization is exempt from taxation under (1 - 501(x)/2) = 5(1 - 1 - 1) = 5(1 - 5(1 - 5(1 - 1)))
42	section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (Public
43	<u>Law 99-514, 26 U.S.C. § 1 et seq.).</u>
44	(c) Scholarship organizations and prekindergarten
45	scholarship organizationsA scholarship organization or
46	prekindergarten scholarship organization must certify to the
47	department that the organization is eligible to participate in
48	the program established under this article and must agree to
49	annually report the following information to the department by
50	September 1 of each year:
51	(1) (i) The number of scholarships awarded during the
2011/90VDL/SE	- 94 -
1	immediately preceding school year to eligible
2	prekindergarten students.
3	(ii) The total and average amounts of scholarships
4	awarded during the immediately preceding school year to
5	eligible prekindergarten students.
6	(iii) The number of scholarships awarded during the
7	immediately preceding school year to eligible students in
8	grades kindergarten through eight.
9	(iv) The total and average amounts of scholarships
10	awarded during the immediately preceding school year to
11	eligible students in grades kindergarten through eight.
12	(v) The number of scholarships awarded during the
13	immediately preceding school year to eligible students in
14	grades 9 through 12.
15	(vi) The total and average amounts of scholarships
16	awarded during the immediately preceding school year to
17	eligible students in grades 9 through 12.
18	(vii) Where the scholarship organization or
19	prekindergarten scholarship organization collects
20	information on a county-by-county basis, the total number
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

21	and the total dollar amount of scholarships awarded
22	during the immediately preceding school year to residents
23	of each county in which the scholarship organization or
23	prekindergarten scholarship organization awarded
25	scholarships.
26	(2) The information required under paragraph (1) shall
20	be submitted on a form provided by the department. No later
28	than May 1 of each year, the department shall annually
29	distribute such sample forms, together with the forms on
30	which the reports are required to be made, to each listed
31	scholarship organization and prekindergarten scholarship
32	organization.
33	(3) The department may not require any other information
34	to be provided by scholarship organizations or
35	prekindergarten scholarship organizations, except as
36	expressly authorized in this article.
30	(d) Educational improvement organization
38	(1) An application submitted by an educational
39	improvement organization must describe its proposed
40	innovative educational program or programs in a form
41	prescribed by the department. In prescribing the form, the
42	department shall consult with the Department of Education as
43	necessary. The department shall review and approve or
44	disapprove the application. In order to be eligible to
45	participate in the program established under this article, an
46	educational improvement organization must agree to annually
47	report the following information to the department by
48	September 1 of each year:
49	(i) The name of the innovative educational program
50	or programs and the total amount of the grant or grants
51	made to those programs during the immediately preceding
2011/90VDL/SB	
1	
1 2	school year.
3	(ii) A description of how each grant was utilized
3	during the immediately preceding school year and a description of any demonstrated or expected innovative
4 5	description of any demonstrated or expected innovative
	educational improvements.
6	(iii) The names of the public schools and school

7	districts where innovative educational programs that
8	received grants during the immediately preceding school
9	year were implemented.
10	(iv) Where the educational improvement organization
11	collects information on a county-by-county basis, the
12	total number and the total dollar amount of grants made
13	during the immediately preceding school year for programs
14	at public schools in each county in which the educational
15	improvement organization made grants.
16	(2) The information required under paragraph (1) shall
17	be submitted on a form provided by the department. No later
18	than May 1 of each year, the department shall annually
19	distribute such sample forms, together with the forms on
20	which the reports are required to be made, to each listed
21	educational improvement organization.
22	(3) The department may not require any other information
23	to be provided by educational improvement organizations,
24	except as expressly authorized in this article.
25	(e) NotificationThe department shall notify the
26	scholarship organization, prekindergarten scholarship
27	organization or educational improvement organization that the
28	organization meets the requirements of this article for that
29	fiscal year no later than 60 days after the organization has
30	submitted the information required under this section.
31	(f) PublicationThe department shall annually publish a
32	list of each scholarship organization, prekindergarten
33	scholarship organization or educational improvement organization
34	qualified under this section in the Pennsylvania Bulletin. The
35	list shall also be posted and updated as necessary on the
36	publicly accessible Internet website of the department.
37	Section 2503-B. Application.
38	(a) Scholarship organization or prekindergarten scholarship
39	organizationA business firm shall apply to the department for
40	a tax credit. A business firm shall receive a tax credit if the
41	scholarship organization or prekindergarten scholarship
42	organization that receives the contribution appears on the list
43	established under section 2502-B(f).
44	(b) Educational improvement organizationA business firm

45	must apply to the department for a tax credit. A business firm	
46	shall receive a tax credit if the department has approved the	
47	program provided by the educational improvement organization	
48	that receives the contribution.	
49	(c) Availability of tax creditsTax credits shall be made	
50	available by the department on a first-come-first-served basis	
51	within the limitations established under section 2505-B(a).	
2011/90VDL/SB0560A07732 - 96 -		
1	(d) ContributionsA contribution by a business firm to a	
2	scholarship organization, prekindergarten scholarship	
3	organization or educational improvement organization shall be	
4	made no later than 60 days following the approval of an	
5	application under subsection (a) or (b).	
6	Section 2504-B. Tax credit.	
7	(a) Scholarship or educational improvement organizations	
8	In accordance with section 2505-B(a), the Department of Revenue	
9	shall grant a tax credit against any tax due under Article III,	
10	IV, VI, VII, VIII, IX or XV of the act of March 4, 1971 (P.L.6,	
11	No.2), known as the Tax Reform Code of 1971, to a business firm	
12	providing proof of a contribution to a scholarship organization	
13	or educational improvement organization in the taxable year in	
14	which the contribution is made which shall not exceed 75% of the	
15	total amount contributed during the taxable year by the business	
16	firm. For the fiscal year 2011-2012, the tax credit shall not	
17	exceed \$400,000 annually per business firm for contributions	
18	made to scholarship organizations and educational improvement	
19	organizations. For the fiscal year 2012-2013, the tax credit	
20	shall not exceed \$750,000 annually per business firm for	
21	contributions made to scholarship organizations or educational	
22	improvement organizations.	
23	(b) Additional amountThe Department of Revenue shall	
24	grant a tax credit of up to 90% of the total amount contributed	
25	during the taxable year if the business firm provides a written	
26	commitment to provide the scholarship organization or	
27	educational improvement organization with the same amount of	
28	contribution for two consecutive tax years. The business firm	
29	must provide the written commitment under this subsection to the	
30	department at the time of application.	

31	(c) Prekindergarten scholarship organizationsIn
32	accordance with section 2505-B(a), the Department of Revenue
33	shall grant a tax credit against any tax due under Article III,
34	IV, VI, VII, VIII, IX or XV of the Tax Reform Code of 1971 to a
35	business firm providing proof of a contribution to a
36	prekindergarten scholarship organization in the taxable year in
37	which the contribution is made which shall be equal to 100% of
38	the first \$10,000 contributed during the taxable year by the
39	business firm, and which shall not exceed 90% of the remaining
40	amount contributed during the taxable year by the business firm.
41	For the fiscal year 2011-2012, the tax credit shall not exceed
42	\$200,000 annually per business firm for contributions made to
43	prekindergarten scholarship organizations. For the fiscal year
44	2012-2013, the tax credit shall not exceed \$250,000 annually per
45	business firm for contributions made to prekindergarten
46	scholarship organizations.
47	(d) Combination of tax creditsA business firm may receive
48	tax credits from the Department of Revenue in any tax year for
49	any combination of contributions under subsection (a), (b) or
50	(c). In no case may a business firm receive tax credits in any
50 51	(c). In no case may a business firm receive tax credits in any tax year in excess of \$750,000 for contributions under
	tax year in excess of \$750,000 for contributions under
51	tax year in excess of \$750,000 for contributions under
51 2011/90VDL/SB	tax year in excess of \$750,000 for contributions under0560A07732- 97 -
51 2011/90VDL/SB 1	tax year in excess of \$750,000 for contributions under         0560A07732       - 97 -         subsections (a) and (b). In no case shall a business firm
51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2	tax year in excess of \$750,000 for contributions under         0560A07732       - 97 -         subsections (a) and (b). In no case shall a business firm         receive tax credits in any tax year in excess of \$250,000 for
51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3	tax year in excess of \$750,000 for contributions under         0560A07732       - 97 -         subsections (a) and (b). In no case shall a business firm         receive tax credits in any tax year in excess of \$250,000 for         contributions under subsection (c).
51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4	tax year in excess of \$750,000 for contributions under         0560A07732       - 97 -         subsections (a) and (b). In no case shall a business firm         receive tax credits in any tax year in excess of \$250,000 for         contributions under subsection (c).         (e) Pass-through entity
51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5	tax year in excess of \$750,000 for contributions under         0560A07732       - 97 -         subsections (a) and (b). In no case shall a business firm         receive tax credits in any tax year in excess of \$250,000 for         contributions under subsection (c).         (e) Pass-through entity         (1) If a pass-through entity does not intend to use all
51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5 6	tax year in excess of \$750,000 for contributions under         0560A07732       - 97 -         subsections (a) and (b). In no case shall a business firm         receive tax credits in any tax year in excess of \$250,000 for         contributions under subsection (c).         (e) Pass-through entity         (1) If a pass-through entity does not intend to use all         approved tax credits under this section, it may elect in
51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	tax year in excess of \$750,000 for contributions under         0560A07732       - 97 -         subsections (a) and (b). In no case shall a business firm         receive tax credits in any tax year in excess of \$250,000 for         contributions under subsection (c).         (e) Pass-through entity         (1) If a pass-through entity does not intend to use all         approved tax credits under this section, it may elect in         writing to transfer all or a portion of the tax credit to
51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	tax year in excess of \$750,000 for contributions under         0560A07732       - 97 -         subsections (a) and (b). In no case shall a business firm         receive tax credits in any tax year in excess of \$250,000 for         contributions under subsection (c).         (e) Pass-through entity         (1) If a pass-through entity does not intend to use all         approved tax credits under this section, it may elect in         writing to transfer all or a portion of the tax credit to         shareholders, members or partners in proportion to the share
51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	tax year in excess of \$750,000 for contributions under         0560A07732       - 97 -         subsections (a) and (b). In no case shall a business firm         receive tax credits in any tax year in excess of \$250,000 for         contributions under subsection (c).         (e) Pass-through entity         (1) If a pass-through entity does not intend to use all         approved tax credits under this section, it may elect in         writing to transfer all or a portion of the tax credit to         shareholders, members or partners in proportion to the share         of the entity's distributive income to which the shareholder,
51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	tax year in excess of \$750,000 for contributions under         0560A07732       - 97 -         subsections (a) and (b). In no case shall a business firm         receive tax credits in any tax year in excess of \$250,000 for         contributions under subsection (c).         (e) Pass-through entity         (1) If a pass-through entity does not intend to use all         approved tax credits under this section, it may elect in         writing to transfer all or a portion of the tax credit to         shareholders, members or partners in proportion to the share         of the entity's distributive income to which the shareholder,         member or partner is entitled for use in the taxable year in
51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	tax year in excess of \$750,000 for contributions under         0560A07732       - 97 -         subsections (a) and (b). In no case shall a business firm         receive tax credits in any tax year in excess of \$250,000 for         contributions under subsection (c).         (e) Pass-through entity         (1) If a pass-through entity does not intend to use all         approved tax credits under this section, it may elect in         writing to transfer all or a portion of the tax credit to         shareholders, members or partners in proportion to the share         of the entity's distributive income to which the shareholder,         member or partner is entitled for use in the taxable year in         which the contribution is made or in the taxable year
51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	tax year in excess of \$750,000 for contributions under         0560A07732       - 97 -         subsections (a) and (b). In no case shall a business firm         receive tax credits in any tax year in excess of \$250,000 for         contributions under subsection (c).         (e) Pass-through entity         (1) If a pass-through entity does not intend to use all         approved tax credits under this section, it may elect in         writing to transfer all or a portion of the tax credit to         shareholders, members or partners in proportion to the share         of the entity's distributive income to which the shareholder,         member or partner is entitled for use in the taxable year in         which the contribution is made or in the taxable year         immediately following the year in which the contribution is
51 2011/90VDL/SB 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	tax year in excess of \$750,000 for contributions under         0560A07732       - 97 -         subsections (a) and (b). In no case shall a business firm         receive tax credits in any tax year in excess of \$250,000 for         contributions under subsection (c).         (e) Pass-through entity         (1) If a pass-through entity does not intend to use all         approved tax credits under this section, it may elect in         writing to transfer all or a portion of the tax credit to         shareholders, members or partners in proportion to the share         of the entity's distributive income to which the shareholder,         member or partner is entitled for use in the taxable year in         which the contribution is made or in the taxable year         immediately following the year in which the contribution is         made. The election shall designate the year in which the

17	(2) A pass-through entity and a shareholder, member or	
18	partner of a pass-through entity shall not claim the tax	
19	credit under this section for the same contribution.	
20	(3) The shareholder, member or partner may not carry	
21	forward, carry back, obtain a refund of or sell or assign the	
22	tax credit.	
23	$\overline{(4)}$ The shareholder, member or partner may claim the	
24	credit on a joint return, but the tax credit may not exceed	
25	the separate income of that shareholder, member or partner.	
26	(f) Restriction on applicability of creditsNo tax credits	
27	shall be applied against any tax withheld by an employer from an	
28	employee under Article III of the Tax Reform Code of 1971.	
29	(g) Time of application for credits	
30	(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), the department	
31	may accept applications for tax credits available during a	
32	fiscal year no earlier than July 1 of each fiscal year.	
33	(2) The application of any business firm for tax credits	
34	available during a fiscal year as part of the second year of	
35	a two-year commitment or as a renewal of a two-year	
36	commitment that was fulfilled in the previous fiscal year may	
37	be accepted no earlier than May 15 preceding the fiscal year.	
38	Section 2505-B. Limitations.	
39	(a) Amount	
40	(1) (i) For the fiscal year 2011-2012, the total	
41	aggregate amount of all tax credits approved shall not	
42	<u>exceed \$100,000,000.</u>	
43	(ii) Not more than \$67,000,000 of the total	
44	aggregate amount of all tax credits approved shall be	
45	used to provide tax credits for contributions from	
46	business firms to scholarship organizations.	
47	(iii) Not more than \$25,000,000 of the total	
48	aggregate amount of all tax credits approved shall be	
49	used to provide tax credits for contributions from	
50	business firms to educational improvement organizations.	
51	(iv) Not more than \$8,000,000 of the total aggregate	
2011/90VDL/SB0560A07732 - 98 -		
1	amount of all tax credits approved shall be used to	
2	provide tax credits for contributions from business firms	

3	to prekindergarten scholarship organizations.
4	(2) (i) In the fiscal year 2012-2013 and each fiscal
5	year thereafter, the total aggregate amount of all tax
6	credits approved shall not exceed \$200,000,000.
7	(ii) Not more than \$120,000,000 of the total
8	aggregate amount of all tax credits approved shall be
9	used to provide tax credits for contributions from
10	business firms to scholarship organizations.
11	(iii) Not more than \$60,000,000 of the total
12	aggregate amount of all tax credits approved shall be
13	used to provide tax credits for contributions from
14	business firms to educational improvement organizations.
15	(iv) Not more than \$20,000,000 of the total
16	aggregate amount of all tax credits approved shall be
17	used to provide tax credits for contributions from
18	business firms to prekindergarten scholarship
19	organizations.
20	(b) ActivitiesNo tax credit shall be approved for
21	activities that are a part of a business firm's normal course of
22	business.
23	(c) Tax liability
24	(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), a tax credit
25	granted for any one taxable year may not exceed the tax
26	liability of a business firm.
27	(2) In the case of a credit granted to a pass-through
28	entity which elects to transfer the credit according to
29	section 2504-B(e), a tax credit granted for any one taxable
30	year and transferred to a shareholder, member or partner may
31	not exceed the tax liability of the shareholder, member or
32	partner.
33	(d) UseA tax credit not used by the applicant in the
34	taxable year the contribution was made or in the year designated
35	by the shareholder, member or partner to whom the credit was
36	transferred under section 2504-B(e) may not be carried forward
37	or carried back and is not refundable or transferable.
38	(e) Nontaxable incomeA scholarship received by an
39	eligible student or eligible prekindergarten student shall not
40	be considered to be taxable income for the purposes of Article

41	III of the act of March 4, 1971 (P.L.6, No.2), known as the Tax
42	Reform Code of 1971.
43	Section 2506-B. Lists.
44	The Department of Revenue shall provide to the General
45	Assembly, by June 30 of each year, a list of all scholarship
46	organizations, prekindergarten scholarship organizations and
47	educational improvement organizations that receive contributions
48	from business firms granted a tax credit.
49	Section 2507-B. Guidelines.
50	The department, in consultation with the Department of
51	Education, shall develop guidelines to determine the eligibility
2011/90VDL/SH	
1	of an innovative educational program.
2	Section 7. The provisions of Article XXV-B of the act are
3	severable. If any provision of that article or its application
4	to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity
5	shall not affect other provisions or applications of that
6 7	article which can be given effect without the invalid provision
8	or application. Section 8. Repeals are as follows:
8 9	(1) The General Assembly declares that the repeal under
9 10	paragraph (2) is necessary to effectuate the addition of
10	Article XXV-B of the act.
11	(2) Article XVII-F and section 2902-E(b) of the act of
12	March 4, 1971 (P.L.6, No.2), known as the Tax Reform Code of
13	1971, are repealed.
14	Section 9. The following provisions of the act shall apply
16	to charter school entities applying for or renewing a charter on
17	or after the effective date of this section:
18	(1) The amendment of the definitions of "concurrent
19	student" and "school entity" in section 1602-B of the act.
20	(2) The addition of the definition of "charter school
20 21	entity" in section 1602-B of the act.
22	<ul><li>(3) The addition of section 1613-B(c) of the act.</li></ul>
22	<ul><li>(4) The addition of Article XVII-C of the act.</li></ul>
23	Section 10. This act shall take effect as follows:
25	(1) The following provisions shall take effect
26	immediately:
20	

27	(i) The amendment of Article X heading and section
28	1001 of the act.
29	(ii) Section 1706-C of the act.
30	(iii) The addition of Article XIX-G of the act.
31	(iv) This section.
32	(2) The following provisions shall take effect in 60
33	days:
34	(i) Section 1704-C of the act.
35	(ii) Section 1705-C of the act.
36	(iii) The addition of Article XXV-B of the act.
37	(iv) Section 7 of this act.
38	(v) Section 8 of this act.
39	(3) The following provisions shall take effect October
40	1, 2012:
41	(i) The repeal of section 1725-A of the act.
42	(ii) Section 1728-C of the act.
43	(iii) Section 9 of this act.
44	(4) The remainder of this act shall take effect in 90
45	days.
2011/90VDL/SB0560A07732 - 100 -	